

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES 1997-98



**Planning, Monitoring & Statistics Division
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Government of India
New Delhi**

2004

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTER

National Institute of Educational
Planning and Administration.

17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg.

New Delhi-110016

DOC. No. A-12611

Date 28-6-2005

PREFACE

Education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is an annual publication brought out by the Department of Secondary & Higher Education of the Ministry of Human Resource Development.

This publication contains numerical data on the population, literacy, enrolment and number of teachers in respect of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India. Indices like Gross Enrolment Ratio and Dropout rates have also been given. The All India literacy position of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, for the last four censuses has also been included. Time series data for enrolment in school stages and the Gross Enrolment Ratio for the years 1980-81 to 1997-98 have also been indicated for these communities.

Every care has been taken to make this publication as accurate as possible. However, suggestions for improvement and corrections, if any, are always welcome. It is hoped that this publication would be useful for educational planners, policy makers and those engaged in research and development work in this field.

I would like to express my thanks to the Secretaries/ Directors/ Directors of Public Instructions of Education Departments and the Directorates of all States/ UT Administrations for extending their cooperation in supplying the data for this publication.

I would also like to place on record my thanks to our Statistics Unit for the collection, scrutiny, compilation, analysis and presentation of the data through this publication.

[C. BALAKRISHNAN]

Joint Secretary (Planning)

Government of India

Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education

New Delhi

Dated the 26th July, 2004

PROJECT STAFF

SHRI S.S. SHOKEEN

JOINT DIRECTOR (PLANNING)

SHRI S. C. GUPTA

ASSISTANT EDUCATION OFFICER

SHRI A. K. SHARMA

SR. ARTIST

MS PRITI TRIVEDI

STATISTICAL INVESTIGATOR (GRADE-II)

SHRI MANISH KUMAR

COMPUTOR

SHRI BHAGWAN SINGH

DAFTRY

CONTENTS

Sl. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1	2	3
INTRODUCTION		
	General View	i-xi
STATEMENTS		
I	Literacy Rates among Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes	1
II	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste students in stages of school education during 1980-81 to 1997-98	1
III	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students in stages of school education during 1980-81 to 1997-98	2
IV	Gross Enrolment Ratio of General, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for Class I-V (Age Group 6-11 Years) 1980-81 to 1997-98	3
V	Gross Enrolment Ratio of General, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for Class VI-VIII (Age Group 11-14 Years). 1980-81 to 1997-98	4
VI	Drop-out rates of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and all Communities (in percentages).1980-81 to 1997-98	5
STATISTICAL TABLES		
1	Total population of Scheduled Castes and percentage of Scheduled Caste population to Total population (2001)	6
2	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students in school. (By Type of Institution)	7-15
3	Enrolment and Repeaters of Scheduled Caste Students in stages of School Education	16-26
4	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste Students (By Stages of Education) for all Classes.	27-30
5	Enrolment of Scheduled Caste students in Post-Matric Courses	31-32
6	Number of Scheduled Caste Teachers and Trained Teachers in General Education	33-39
7	Total population of Scheduled Tribes and percentage of Scheduled Tribe population to Total population (2001)	40
8	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes Students in school. (By Type of Institution)	41-49
9	Enrolment and Repeaters of Scheduled Tribe Students in stages of School Education	50-60
10	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribe Students (By Stages of Education) For all Classes.	61-64

1	2	3
11	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes students in Post-Matric Courses	65-66
12	Number of Scheduled Tribe Teachers and Trained Teachers in schools of General Education	67-73
13	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Caste students in Classes (I-V)	74
14	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Caste students in Classes (VI-VIII)	75
15	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Caste Students in Classes I-VIII	76
16	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (I-V)	77
17	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribe students in Classes (VI-VIII)	78
18	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribe Students in Classes I-VIII	79
19	Gross Drop-out rate of Scheduled Caste students for classes (I-V), (I-VIII) and (I-X)	80
20	Gross Drop-out rate of Scheduled Tribe students for classes (I-V) and (I-VIII)	81
21	Transition Rate of Scheduled caste students from primary to upper primary stage	82
22	Transition Rate of Scheduled caste students from upper primary to Secondary stage	83
23	Transition Rates of Scheduled Tribe students from primary to upper primary stage	84
24	Transition Rates of Scheduled Tribe students from upper primary to Secondary stage	85
25	Literacy Rate of Schedule caste and scheduled Tribe Students 2001	86
26	Total Number of Scheduled Caste girls per hundred Scheduled Caste boys enrolled in Primary, Middle, Secondary & Higher Secondary Classes	87
27	Total Number of Scheduled Tribe girls per hundred Scheduled Tribe boys enrolled in Primary, Middle, Secondary & Higher Secondary Classes	88
28	Disrict and Region wise Litracry Rate of Scheduled Castes-Census-2001	89-99
29	Disrict and Region wise Litracry Rate of Scheduled Tribes-Census-2001	100-110

INTRODUCTION

Article 46 of the Constitution states that "The State shall promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people and in particular of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of social exploitation." Articles 330, 332, 335, 338 to 342 and the entire Fifth and Sixth Schedules of the Constitution deal with the special provisions for the implementation of the objectives set forth in Article 46. All these provisions would need to be fully utilized for the benefit of these weaker sections in our society.

2. After independence, the Government of India has taken a number of steps to strengthen the educational base of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Provision of opening of educational institutions on priority basis in the areas predominantly inhabited by these communities, provision of incentives like scholarships, free-ships, mid-day meals, uniforms, books and stationary, reservation of seats in educational institutions, relaxation of standards for admission to institutions of higher learning, provision of coaching classes for competitive examinations, remedial coaching and provision of hostels, are some of the steps which have contributed significantly in raising the educational levels of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. However, it is also true that these communities still have to go a long way to come up to the level of the other communities in the field of educational development.

3. Apart from other disparities, there are some special problems involved in the educational development of these communities, which are mostly socio-economic in nature. Although educational facilities have been extended to almost all the habitations of these communities, they are still not able to utilize the facilities fully mainly on account of their socio-economic backwardness. By the introduction of the mechanisms of the Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes and Tribal Sub-Plan for Scheduled Tribes, their socio-economic status is gradually improving and showing a positive impact on the general development including the educational development of these communities.

4. Various measures have been taken up in the Five Year Plans for improving the participation and retention of the children belonging to these communities. However, it is worth noting that in the Educational Sector, despite the present levels of incentives provided to the SCs and STs for improving their participation and retention, we are still short of achieving our objectives.

GENERAL VIEW

POPULATION PROFILE

Scheduled Castes:

According to the 2001 census, the population of Scheduled Castes was 16.66 crores constituting 16.20% of the country's total population of 102.88 crores. Population of males was 8.61 Crores and that of females, 8.05 Crores which represents 16.17% and 16.23% respectively of the total population of the respective groups. There was no Scheduled Caste population in Nagaland, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshadweep. Scheduled Caste population was less than 10,000 in Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Daman & Diu. Also, the population of Scheduled Caste was less than 20% in Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. State-wise details are given in Table-1.

Scheduled Tribes:

The 2001 Census reported the population of Scheduled Tribes as 8.43 Crores constituting 8.20% of the total population of the country. Out of the total Scheduled Tribe population, males numbered 4.26 Crores and females 4.17 Crores, representing 8.01% and 8.39% of the total population of the respective groups. There was no Scheduled Tribe population in Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry. There was more than 10% population of Scheduled Tribes in Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep. Details are given in Table-7.

Literacy Status:

As per the 2001 census, the literacy rate of Scheduled Castes was 54.69% (Male - 64.64% and Female - 41.90%). Mizoram reported the highest literacy i.e., 89.20% (89.44% for males and 92.16% for females) with the lowest being reported as 28.47% (30.13% for males and 15.58% for females) in Bihar.

Regarding Scheduled Tribes, the literacy rate was 47.10% (59.17% for males and 34.93% for females) in 2001 in the country. Literacy was the highest in Mizoram (89.34% (91.71% for males and 86.95% for females) and the lowest was 28.17% in Bihar (39.76% for males and 15.54% for females). The State-wise literacy of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is given in Table - 25. After independence, the literacy rate of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes has improved. Statement-I gives the All India literacy position of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the last four censuses. District and region wise literacy rates of Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes are given in Annexure-28 & 29 respectively.

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES

ENROLMENT BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS:

Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in various types of institutions of school education during the period 1996-97 and 1997-98 is given in the table below:

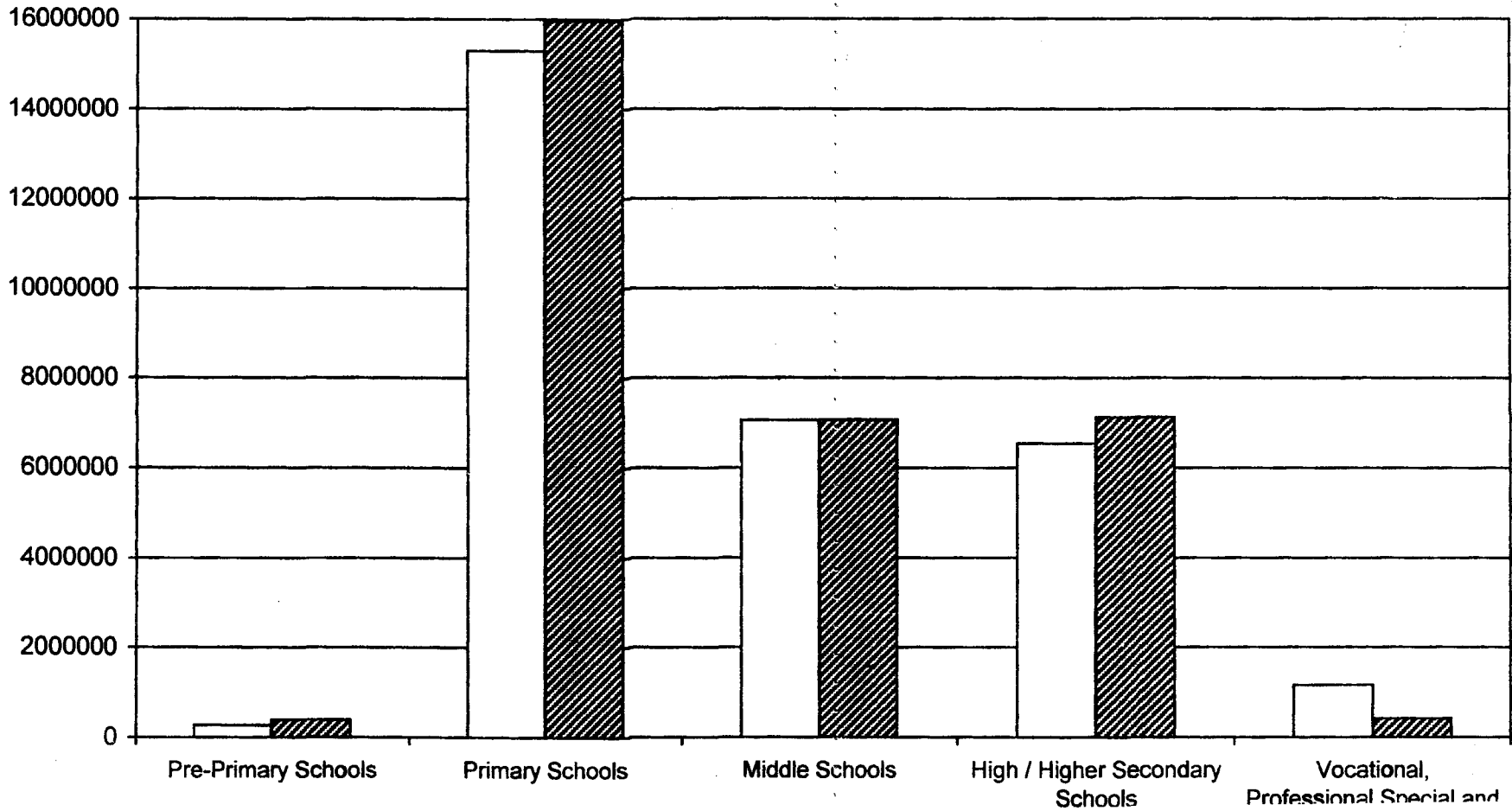
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS				
Sl.No.	Types of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes		
		1996-97	1997-98	% increase
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pre-Primary Schools	263658	393130	49.10
2	Primary Schools	15292889	15961432	4.37
3	Middle Schools	7050569	7062269	0.17
4	High / Higher Secondary Schools	6542934	7118006	8.79
5	Vocational, Professional, Special and other educational institutions	1159164	414551	-64.24
TOTAL		30309214	30949388	2.11

It has been observed from the above table that enrolment of Scheduled Castes increased from 303.09 lakhs in 1996-97 to 309.49 lakhs in 1997-98 registering an increase of 2.11% during the year under review. While the enrolment of Scheduled Caste in Pre-Primary schools increased from 2.64 lakh in 1996-97 to 3.93 lakh in 1997-98 showing an increase of 49.10 % in one year.

Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Primary schools increased from 152.93 lakhs in 1996-97 to 159.61 lakhs in 1997-98 (4.37%). The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in middle schools increased from 70.51 lakhs in 1996-76 to 70.62 lakhs in 1997-98 (0.17%). The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in High/Higher Secondary schools increased from 65.43 lakhs to 71.18 lakhs during the year under review (8.79%).

The enrolment of Scheduled Caste communities in Vocational, Professional and special educational institutions decreased from 11.59 lakhs in 1996-97 to 4.15 lakhs in 1997-98 registering a decrease of 64.24%. This is due to decrease of Social/Adult Education Centres in Andhra Pradesh, Assam, and Tamil Nadu. Details may be seen in Table-2.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS



III-A

ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

The enrolment of Scheduled Caste students by stages of education at all India level has been given in the Table below:

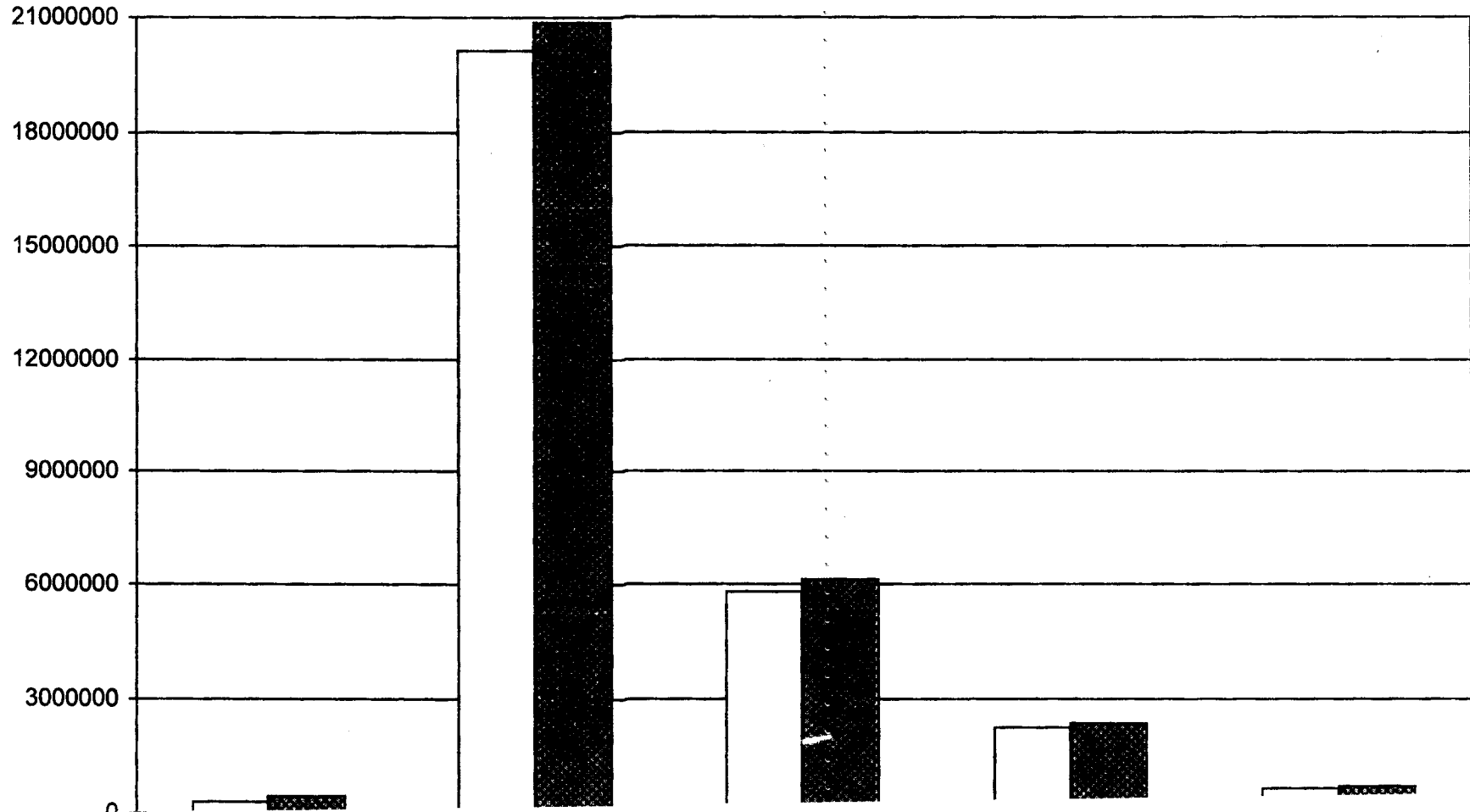
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION				
S.No.	Stages of education	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes		
		1996-97	1997-98	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pre-Primary Classes	301542	455734	51.13
2	I-V	20122910	20863063	3.68
3	VI-VIII	5797448	6124250	5.64
4	IX-X	2259704	2368379	4.81
5	XI-XII	668446	723411	8.22
TOTAL		29150050	30534837	4.75

It is observed from the above table that the enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Pre-Primary classes increased from 3.02 lakhs in 1996-97 to 4.56 lakhs in 1997-98 showing an increase of 51.13%. For the sake of uniformity, Primary stage constituting classes I to V in all the States/UTs has been considered. Total enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Primary stage was 201.23 lakhs in 1996-97, which increased to 208.63 lakhs in 1997-98 registering an increase of 3.68% during the year. The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in the middle stage (VI-VIII) was 57.97 lakhs in 1996-97, which increased to 61.24 lakhs in 1997-98(5.64%).The enrolment of Scheduled Castes in secondary and higher secondary stages taken together (IX - XII) was 29.28 lakhs in 1996-97 which increased to 30.92 lakhs (5.57%) during the year under review.

ENROLMENT BY STREAM IN HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE:

Stream wise enrolment i.e. Arts, Science, Commerce and vocational may be seen in table-5.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION



IV - A

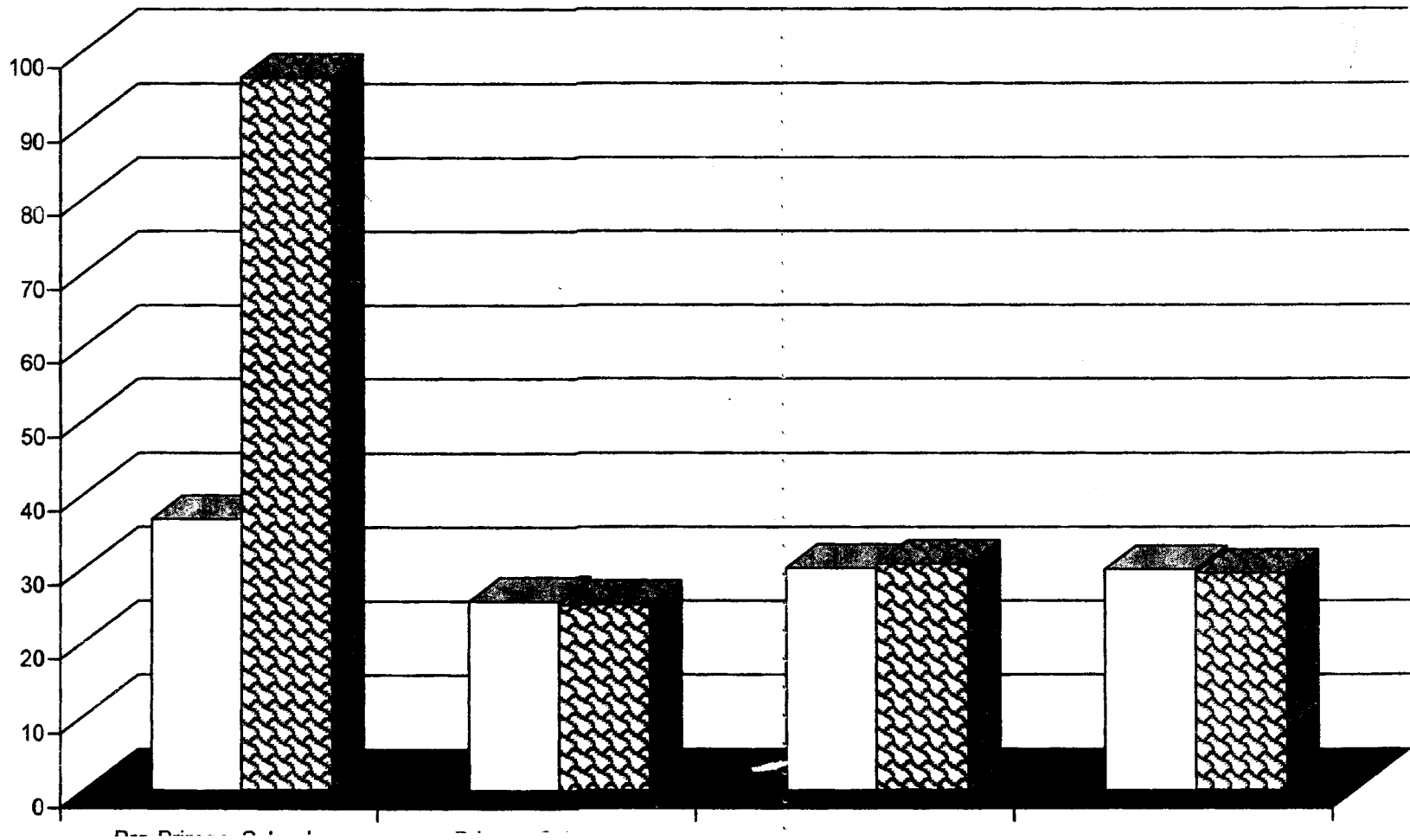
SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS:

The total number of Scheduled Caste teachers from pre-primary to higher secondary schools has increased from 4.53 lakhs in 1996-97 to 4.73 lakhs in 1997-98 at all India level. The share of Women SC teachers increased from 27.91% in the year 1996-97 to 28.63% 1997-98. The all India position of Scheduled Caste teachers in different types of institutions is as follows:

DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE INSTITUTION							
S. No.	Stages of education	Total Number of SC Teachers				Percentage of Women Teachers to Total Teachers	
		1996-97		1997-98		1996-97	1997-98
		Total	Women	Total	Women		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Pre-Primary Schools	4262	1562	6286	6059	36.65	96.39
2	Primary Schools	214627	54843	215496	54074	25.55	25.09
3	Middle Schools	113179	33959	127103	38852	30.00	30.57
4	High/Higher Secondary Schools	120644	35995	124195	36435	29.84	29.34
TOTAL		452712	126359	473080	135420	27.91	28.63

The percentage of trained teachers in Pre-Primary, Primary, Middle, High and Higher Secondary Schools was 70.52%, 85.72%, 90.82%, 88.86% and 91.71% respectively in 1997-98. The State-wise position of teachers, trained teachers and percentage of women teachers belonging to Scheduled Caste in different types of institutions is given in Table- 6

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE WOMEN TEACHERS TO TOTAL SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS



V-A

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

Enrolment by type of institution

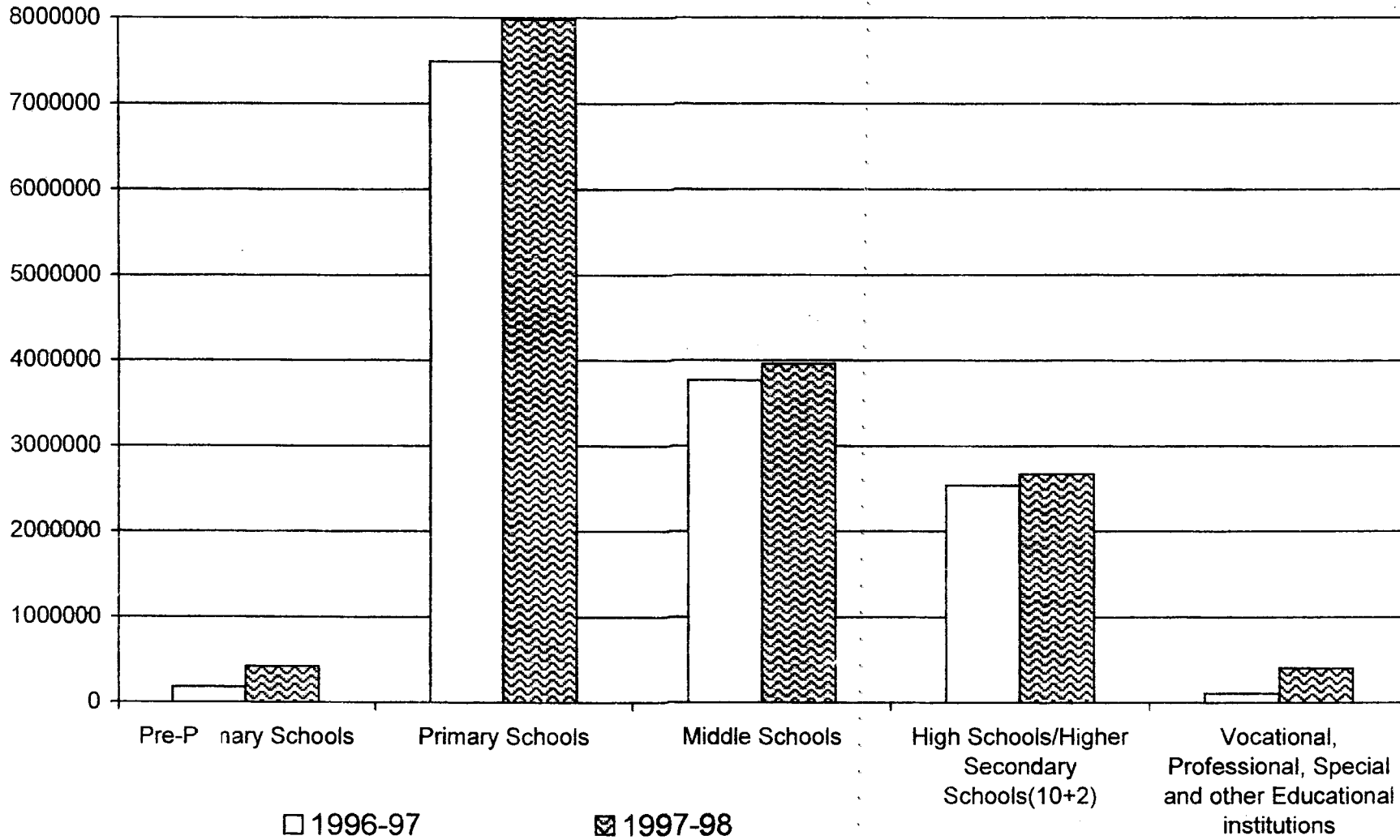
The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students in various types of institutions of school level increased from 140.77 lakhs in 1996-97 to 154.31 lakhs in 1997-98 representing an increase of 9.61% during the year under review. Comparative picture of enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in different types of institutions is given below in the table:

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS				
Sl.No.	Type of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes		
		1996-97	1997-98	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pre-Primary Schools	178193	419913	135.65
2	Primary Schools	7489087	7977289	6.51
3	Middle Schools	3768230	3958454	5.04
4	High / Higher Secondary Schools	2534359	2669562	5.33
5	Vocational, Professional, Special and other educational institutions	107373	405974	278.10
TOTAL		14077242	15431192	9.61

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Pre-Primary Schools increased from 1.78 lakhs in 1996-97 to 4.20 lakhs in 1997-98(135.65%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Primary Schools was 74.89 lakhs in 1996-97 and 79.77 lakhs in 1997-98(6.51 %). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Middle schools increased from 37.68 lakhs in 1996-97 to 39.58 lakhs in 1997-98 representing an increase of 5.04% during the year. The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools taken together increased from 25.34 lakhs in 1996-97 to 26.70 lakhs in 1997-98, showing an increase of 5.33% during the year.

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Vocational, Professional, Special and other Educational institutions of school level increased from 1.07 lakhs in 1996-97 to 4.05 lakhs in 1997-98(278.1%). This is due to increase in Social/Adult Education Centre in Arunachal Pradesh and Maharashtra. State-wise details are given in Table -8.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS



VI-A

Enrolment by Stages of Education

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students by stages of education at All India level is shown in the table below:

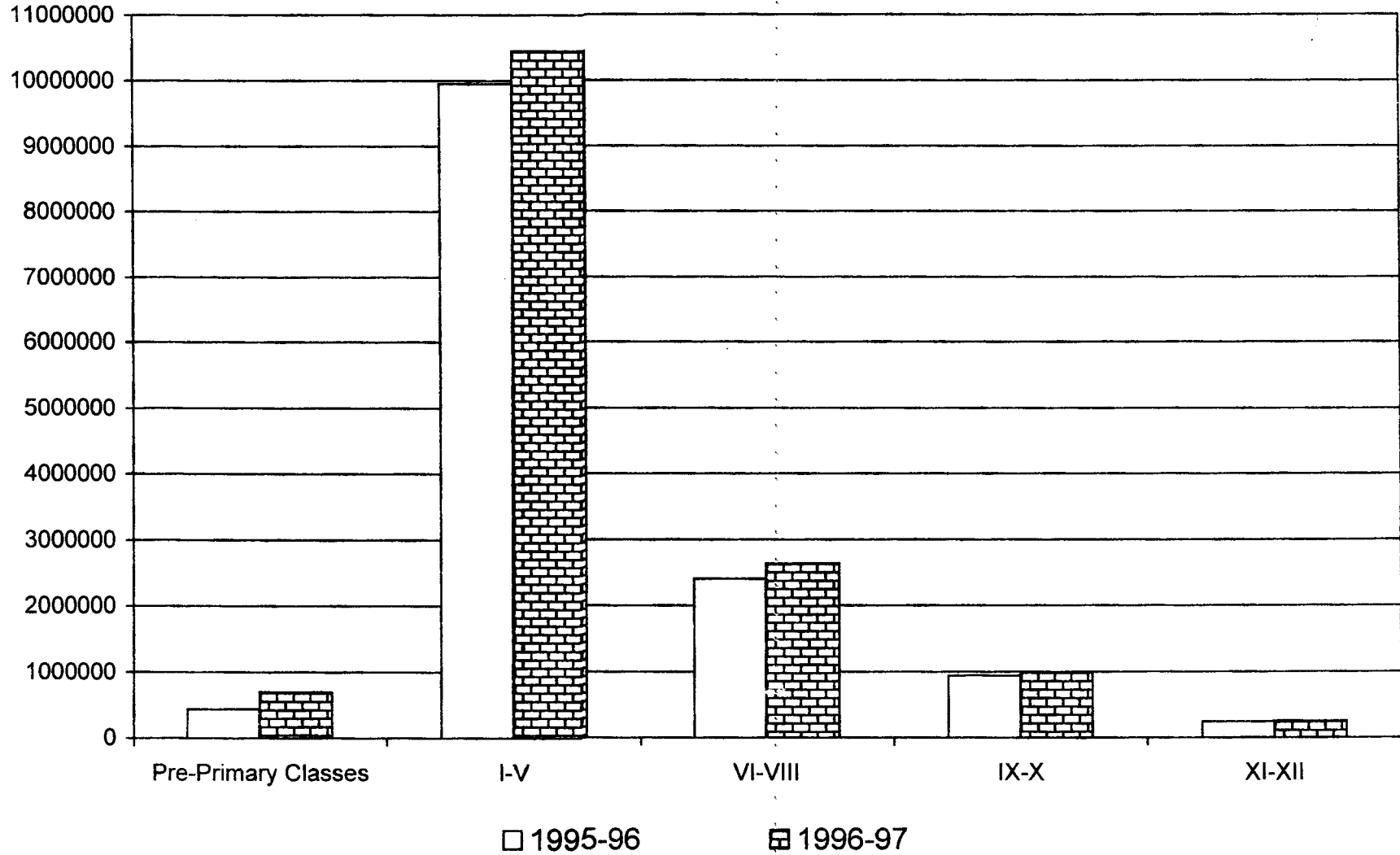
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION				
S.No.	Stages of Institution	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes		
		1996-97	1997-98	% Increase
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pre-Primary Classes	437761	693723	58.47
2	I-V	9954053	10452352	5.00
3	VI-VIII	2402185	2639191	9.86
4	IX-X	934023	989794	5.97
5	XI-XII	241847	250158	3.43
TOTAL		13969869	15025218	7.55

The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Pre-Primary classes increased from 4.38 lakhs in 1996-97 to 6.94 lakhs in 1997-98 (58.47%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribe students at the Primary stage i.e. (class I-V) in the country was 99.54 lakhs in 1996-97, which increased to 104.52 lakhs in 1997-98(5.00%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at the middle school stage i.e. (VI-VIII) was 24.02 lakhs in 1996-97, which increased to 26.39 lakhs during the year (9.86%). The enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in the Secondary and Higher Secondary stage (Classes IX- XII) was 11.76 lakhs in 1996-97, which increased to 12.40 lakhs (5.44%) in 1997-98. Class-wise & Stage wise enrolment of Scheduled Tribes students can be seen in Table -9 & 10 respectively.

ENROLMENT BY STREAM IN HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE:

Stream wise enrolment i.e. Arts, Science, Commerce and vocational may be seen in table-11.

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS BY STAGES OF EDUCATION



VII-A

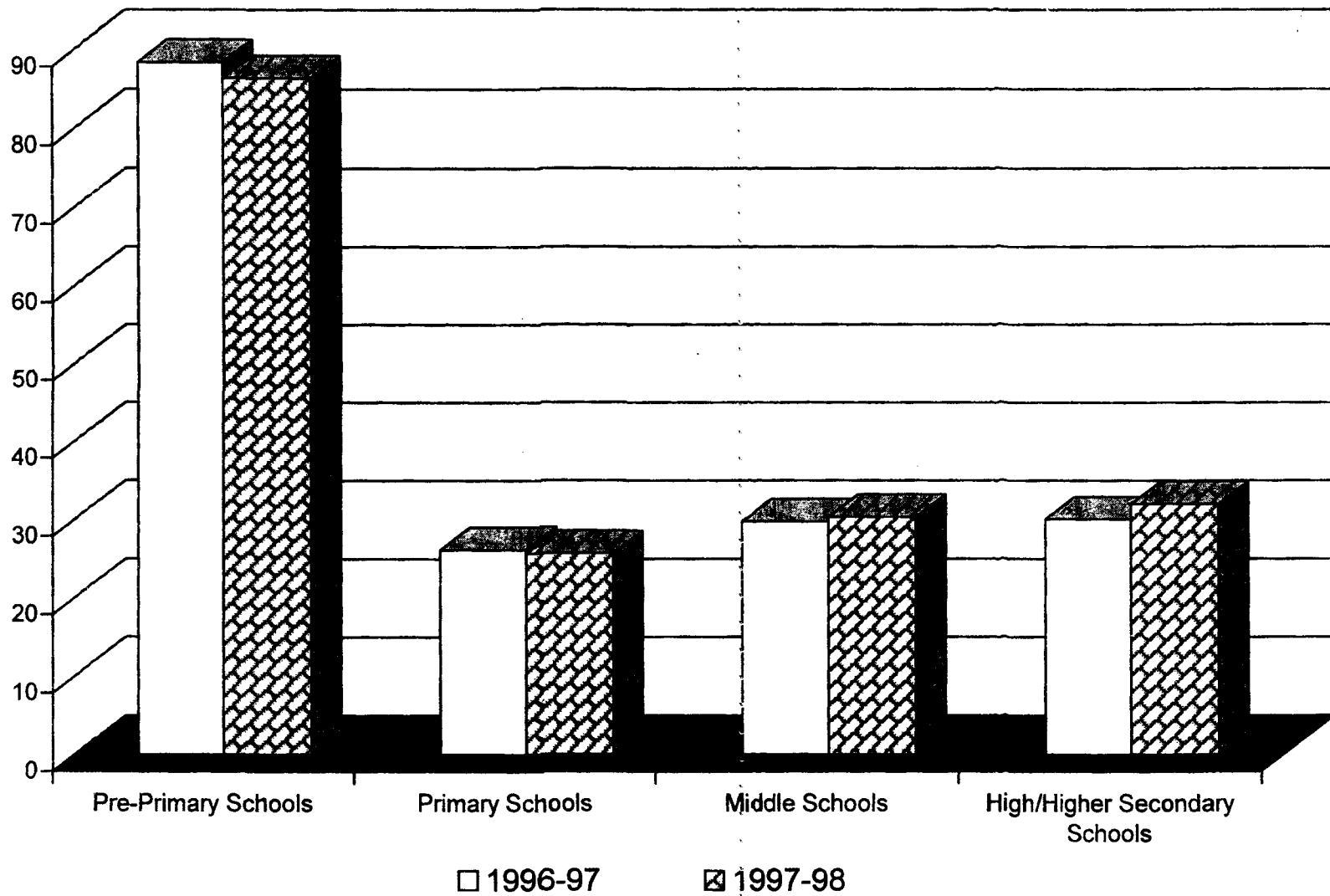
SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS:

The total number of Scheduled Tribe teachers from pre-primary to higher secondary schools has increased from 2.51 lakhs in 1996-97 to 2.84 lakhs in 1997-98 at all India level. The share of women ST teachers increased from 28.87 % in 1996-97 to 29.34 % in 1997-98. The all India position of Scheduled Tribe teachers in different institutions can be seen in the table given below:

SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE INSTITUTION							
Sl. No.	Stages of Institution	Total Number of ST Teachers				Percentage of Women Teachers to Total Teachers	
		1996-97		1997-98		1996-97	1997-98
		Total	Women	Total	Women		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Pre-Primary Schools	3504	3099	4530	3915	88.44	86.42
2	Primary Schools	124772	32677	139195	35810	26.19	25.73
3	Middle Schools	75506	22493	81970	24899	29.79	30.38
4	High/Higher Secondary Schools	47277	14222	58196	18661	30.08	32.06
TOTAL		251059	72491	283891	83285	28.87	29.34

The percentage of trained teachers in Pre-Primary, Primary, Middle, High and Higher Secondary Schools was 71.77 %, 62.98 %, 73.58 %, 63.91 % and 82.56 % respectively in 1997-98. The State-Wise position of teachers, trained teachers and percentage of women teachers belonging to Scheduled Tribe in different types of institutions is given in Table 12.

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE WOMEN TEACHERS TO TOTAL SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS



VIII - A

EDUCATIONAL INDICATORS

The Gross Enrolment Ratio

(a) Scheduled Castes:

Gross enrolment ratio is defined as the percentage of the enrolment in the primary (classes I-V) and upper primary (classes VI-VIII) to the estimated child population in the age group 6-11 & 11-14 respectively. Enrolment in these stages includes under-age & over-age children. Hence the total percentage may be more than 100% in some cases. The Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Castes in the primary stage (I-V) worked out to 92.0% (103.1% for boys and 80.1% for girls) in 1997-98 at national level. GER of Scheduled Castes in the Middle stage (VI-VIII) is worked out to be 63.9% (75.7% for boys and 50.8% for girls) in 1997-98 at all India level. . State wise details may be seen in Table 13, 14 & 15.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The Gross Enrolment Ratio have been worked out on the basis of estimated population of Scheduled Tribes in the 6-11 & 11-14 age group. It was 91.4 % (106.0% for boys and 76.5% for girls) in classes I-V at all India level in 1997-98. The Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribes in classes VI-VIII was 55.0% (67.7% for boys and 43.4% for girls) at all India level in 1997-98. State wise details may be seen in Table 16, 17 & 18.

GROSS DROP OUT RATES

(a) Scheduled Castes:

The gross drop out rate for Scheduled Caste students in Primary, Middle and Secondary stages has been decreased from 60.16%, 76.84% and 86.91% in 1980-81 to 44.66 %, 63.28% and 72.23% in 1997-98 respectively, showing an improvement in education of Scheduled Castes in all stages of school level education. The details of drop out rates at various stages from 1980-81 to 1997-98 are given in Statement-VI.

Fourteen states namely, Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, J&K, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal have shown drop out rates above the national average (45.66%) in the primary stage. In the Elementary stage the states of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Karnataka, Manipur, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal reported drop out rate of Scheduled Castes above the national average (63.28%). In the Secondary stage, the states of Andhra Pradesh, Goa, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Sikkim, Tamilnadu Tripura and West Bengal reported drop out rate of Scheduled Castes above the national average (72.23%). State-wise drop out rates in Primary (I-V), Elementary (I-VIII) and Secondary (I-X) for the year 1997-98 are given in Table 19.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The gross drop out rate for Scheduled Tribe students in Primary, Middle and Secondary stages has been decreased from 75.66%, 86.71% and 91.18% in 1980-81 to 55.07 %, 73.03% and 75.82% in 1997-98 respectively, showing an improvement in education of Scheduled Tribes in all stages of school level education. The details of drop out rates at various stages from 1980-81 to 1997-98 are given in Statement-VI.

Eleven states namely, Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim and Tripura have shown drop out rates above the national average (55.07%) in the primary stage. In the Elementary stage the states of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Goa, Gujarat, Manipur, Orissa, Sikkim, and Tripura reported drop out rate of Scheduled Tribes above the national average (73.03%). In the Secondary stage, the states of Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Orissa, Tamilnadu, Tripura, West Bengal and D & N Haveli reported drop out rate of Scheduled Tribes above the national average (75.28%). State-wise drop out rates in Primary (I-V), Elementary (I-VIII) and Secondary (I-X) for the year 1997-98 are given in Table 20.

Transition Rate

(a) Scheduled Castes:

The transition rate of Scheduled Caste students from Primary to Upper Primary stage during 1997-98 was 76.69% at national level, which is 7.52-percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students. (84.21%). It can be seen from table-21 that 20 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average. The transition rate of Scheduled Caste students from Upper Primary to Secondary stage during 1997-98 was 73.94% at national level which is 4.42 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students. (78.36%). It can be seen from table-22 that 15 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

The transition rate of Scheduled Tribe students from Primary to Upper Primary stage during 1997-98 was 74.54% at national level which is 9.67 percentage point less than the Transition rate of all category of students. (84.21%). It can be seen from table-23 that 17 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average. The transition rate of Scheduled Tribe students from Upper Primary to Secondary stage during 1997-98 was 73.73% at national level, which is 4.63-percentage point less than the Transition rate of all categories of students. (78.36%). It can be seen from table-24 that 19 States /UTs have transition rate more than the national average.

Number of girls per hundred boys

(a) Scheduled Castes:

At the all India level there are 72, 60, 52 and 48 girls in Primary, Middle, Secondary and Higher Secondary classes respectively per hundred boys during 1997-98. In Primary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Caste students were reported in Delhi (98), D & N Haveli (97) and Daman & Diu (96) per hundred boys. In Middle classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Caste students were reported in Mizoram and Lakshadweep (100 each) followed by Pondicherry (99) and Delhi (96) per hundred boys. In Secondary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Caste students were reported in Kerala (110), followed by Lakshadweep (100) and Chandigarh (93) per hundred boys. In Higher Secondary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Caste students were reported in Lakshadweep (200) followed by Delhi (138) and Kerala (124) per hundred boys. The details may be seen in table-26.

(b) Scheduled Tribes:

At the all India level there are 70, 61, 52 and 44 girls in Primary, Middle, Secondary and Higher Secondary classes respectively per hundred boys during 1997-98. In Primary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Tribe students were reported in Meghalaya (100) followed by Delhi (98) and Chandigarh & Himachal Pradesh (94 each) per hundred boys. In Middle classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Tribe students were reported in Chandigarh (110) followed by A & N Island (102), and Meghalaya & Mizoram (97 each) per hundred boys. In Secondary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Tribe students were reported in Kerala (117), followed by A & N Islands (113) and Mizoram (99) per hundred boys. In Higher Secondary classes the highest number of girls Scheduled Tribe students were reported in Delhi (138) followed by Chandigarh (129) and Tamilnadu (97) per hundred boys. The details may be seen in table-27.

STATEMENTS

STATEMENT - I									
LITERACY RATES AMONG SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES (%)									
Year	GENERAL CATEGORY			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
2	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8
1961	40.40	15.35	28.30	16.96	3.29	10.27	13.83	3.16	8.54
1971	45.96	21.91	34.45	22.36	6.44	14.67	17.63	4.85	11.30
1981	56.38	29.76	43.57	31.12	10.93	21.38	21.52	8.04	16.35
1991	64.13	39.29	52.21	49.91	23.76	37.41	40.65	18.19	29.60
2001	75.30	53.70	64.80	66.64	41.90	54.69	59.17	34.76	47.10

STATEMENT - II									
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION DURING 1980-81 TO 1997-98									
(figures in thousands)									
Year	Primary (I-V)			Middle (VI-VIII)			High/Hr. Secondary (IX-XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 1980-81	7213	3768	10981	1621	602	2223	906	246	1152
2 1981-82	7413	3930	11343	1777	677	2454	973	273	1246
3 1982-83	7807	4244	12051	1906	741	2647	1091	330	1421
4 1983-84	8001	4472	12473	2297	999	3296	1395	382	1777
5 1984-85	8040	4651	12691	2543	1123	3666	1524	429	1953
6 1985-86	8727	5194	13921	2537	1082	3619	1378	432	1810
7 1986-87	7871	4655	12526	2315	1099	3414	1090	376	1466
8 1987-88	9083	5593	14676	2543	1193	3736	1521	507	2028
9 1988-89	9431	5771	15202	2584	1257	3841	1546	557	2103
10 1989-90	9523	5877	15400	2623	1298	3921	1701	630	2331
11 1990-91	9737	6057	15794	2747	1413	4160	1703	635	2338
12 1991-92	9709	6328	16037	3137	1556	4693	1878	703	2581
13 1992-93	10317	7034	17351	3478	1933	5411	1822	709	2531
14 1993-94	10412	7169	17581	3566	2014	5580	1981	827	2808
15 1994-95	10889	7543	18432	3330	1883	5213	1788	803	2591
16 1995-96	11284	7892	19176	3453	1992	5445	1854	887	2741
17 1996-97	11754	8368	20122	3621	2176	5797	1952	975	2927
18 1997-98	12104	8759	20863	3825	2299	6124	2042	1050	3092

STATEMENT - III

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION
DURING 1980-81 TO 1997-98

(figures in thousands)

Sl. No.	Year	Primary (I-V)			Middle (VI-VIII)			High/Hr. Secondary (IX-XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	3133	1527	4660	537	205	742	246	83	329
2	1981-82	3293	1628	4921	603	232	835	265	93	358
3	1982-83	3540	1791	5331	663	263	926	302	110	412
4	1983-84	3765	1964	5729	758	299	1057	318	109	427
5	1984-85	3849	210	4059	866	350	1216	386	135	521
6	1985-86	4174	2406	6580	893	390	1283	420	165	585
7	1986-87	4150	2407	6557	988	446	1434	413	144	557
8	1987-88	4606	2623	7229	1008	447	1455	446	165	611
9	1988-89	4837	2759	7596	1037	466	1503	501	215	716
10	1989-90	4948	2850	7798	1075	494	1569	553	244	797
11	1990-91	4958	2911	7869	1131	576	1707	567	238	805
12	1991-92	4951	3082	8033	1214	580	1794	590	253	843
13	1992-93	5032	3333	8365	1336	693	2029	610	272	882
14	1993-94	5154	3441	8595	1424	770	2194	682	315	997
15	1994-95	5454	3605	9059	1377	871	2248	779	350	1129
16	1995-96	5589	3826	9415	1448	837	2285	763	359	1122
17	1996-97	5896	4057	9953	1508	894	2402	790	385	1175
18	1997-98	6141	4311	10452	1643	996	2639	823	417	1240

STATEMENT - IV

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
FOR CLASS I-V (AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)**

S. No.	Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	95.8	64.1	80.5	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.7
2	1981-82	98.9	66.2	83.0	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
3	1982-83	103.0	69.6	86.8	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
4	1983-84	106.9	72.6	90.2	115.9	66.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
5	1984-85	110.3	76.0	93.6	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
6	1985-86	111.1	79.2	95.6	116.3	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
7	1986-87	110.0	79.8	95.3	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
8	1987-88	114.0	83.2	99.0	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.1	96.7
9	1988-89	109.2	80.3	95.1	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
10	1989-90	109.7	81.3	96.0	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
11	1990-91	113.9	85.5	100.1	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
12	1991-92	112.8	86.9	100.2	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
13	1992-93	95.0	73.5	84.6	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
14	1993-94	89.6	73.1	81.7	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
15	1994-95	96.6	78.2	87.7	106.0	79.5	93.4	112.3	76.2	93.6
16	1995-96	97.1	79.4	88.6	109.9	83.2	97.1	115.0	80.2	96.9
17	1996-97	97.0	80.1	88.8	100.2	77.4	89.2	108.1	74.3	91.2
18	1997-98	99.3	82.2	91.1	103.1	80.1	92.0	105.9	77.4	91.4

STATEMENT - V

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF GENERAL, SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES
FOR CLASS VI-VIII (AGE GROUP 11-14 YEARS)**

I. o.	Year	GENERAL			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	54.3	28.6	41.9	41.4	16.2	29.1	28.2	10.8	19.5
2	1981-82	56.0	29.7	43.3	45.9	18.5	32.6	30.8	12.6	21.9
3	1982-83	58.3	31.8	45.5	48.7	20.1	34.3	33.4	14.1	24.1
4	1983-84	60.6	33.2	47.3	56.1	36.3	42.1	36.6	15.3	26.0
5	1984-85	61.3	34.0	48.1	62.9	29.9	47.0	39.4	16.7	28.3
6	1985-86	61.8	35.3	49.0	57.8	26.2	42.5	41.3	19.2	30.6
7	1986-87	61.0	34.7	48.2	52.7	26.6	40.4	45.6	21.9	34.1
8	1987-88	63.1	36.6	50.2	64.5	31.5	48.5	47.8	22.2	35.4
9	1988-89	61.4	35.8	48.9	61.2	31.2	46.6	41.1	19.2	30.4
0	1989-90	72.0	42.1	57.4	68.2	35.5	52.3	51.7	26.0	39.2
1	1990-91	76.6	47.0	62.1	68.7	35.8	52.7	53.9	26.7	40.7
2	1991-92	75.1	49.6	62.8	68.9	36.0	52.9	54.1	27.3	41.0
3	1992-93	72.5	48.9	61.4	75.1	44.0	59.9	58.5	32.0	45.6
4	1993-94	67.1	49.2	58.6	74.2	45.0	60.1	60.2	34.9	48.0
5	1994-95	68.9	50.0	60.0	68.9	42.0	56.0	54.5	36.4	45.7
6	1995-96	67.8	49.8	59.3	71.4	44.5	58.5	57.3	35.0	46.5
7	1996-97	65.8	49.2	58.0	73.5	49.9	62.5	63.5	40.2	52.3
8	1997-98	66.3	49.7	58.5	75.6	50.8	63.9	67.7	43.4	54.9

STATEMENT - VI

**DROP-OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES AND ALL COMMUNITIES
(in percentages)**

	Year	Drop-out Rates of All Communities			Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Castes			Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Tribes		
		I-V	I-VIII	I-X	I-V	I-VIII	I-X	I-V	I-VIII	I-X
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	1980-81	58.7	72.7	82.5	60.2	76.8	86.9	75.7	86.7	91.2
2	1981-82	53.5	72.1	82.3	59.2	74.8	85.8	74.0	85.0	91.7
3	1982-83	52.1	69.6	81.4	60.3	72.4	84.3	72.4	83.4	90.4
4	1983-84	50.3	69.8	79.7	57.8	72.4	82.9	70.6	83.7	89.6
5	1984-85	47.9	65.4	78.1	55.4	72.2	81.4	69.4	82.9	88.4
6	1985-86	47.6	64.4	77.6	52.5	72.5	81.4	65.6	81.9	88.8
7	1986-87	48.6	64.9	76.4	50.8	69.2	79.9	66.1	80.2	87.3
8	1987-88	47.0	62.3	75.3	51.4	68.2	82.0	65.2	80.0	87.6
9	1988-89	47.9	65.4	75.4	49.6	67.8	79.9	64.5	78.1	86.7
10	1989-90	48.1	64.1	73.7	49.0	67.6	79.4	63.8	79.4	86.3
11	1990-91	42.6	60.9	71.3	49.4	67.8	77.7	62.5	78.6	85.0
12	1994-95	41.4	58.9	72.1	47.0	68.7	--	58.6	76.7	--
13	1995-96	42.1	58.8	69.6	45.7	67.0	--	56.6	66.0	--
14	1996-97	40.2	56.5	70.0	42.7	64.5	77.6	56.5	75.2	84.2
15	1997-98	39.2	56.1	69.3	44.6	63.3	72.2	55.1	73.0	75.8

STATISTICAL TABLES
(Scheduled Castes)



Table 1: TOTAL POPULATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES (SC) & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION (2001)

STATES/UTS	SC Population			%age to total Population		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	12339496	6228011	6111485	16.19	16.17	16.22
Assam	6188	3590	2598	0.56	0.62	0.50
Bihar	1825949	943674	882275	6.85	6.85	6.85
Chhattisgarh	13048608	6784676	6263932	15.72	15.69	15.76
Goa	2418722	1213194	1205528	11.61	11.58	11.64
Gujarat	23791	12047	11744	1.77	1.75	1.78
Haryana	3592715	1866283	1726432	7.09	7.07	7.11
Jharkhand	4091110	2188585	1902525	19.35	19.26	19.45
Karnataka	1502170	763333	738837	24.72	24.72	24.71
Kerala	770155	403256	366899	7.59	7.52	7.67
Madhya Pradesh	3189320	1640583	1548737	11.84	11.82	11.86
Madhya Pradesh	8563930	4339745	4224185	16.20	16.13	16.28
Madhya Pradesh	3123941	1525114	1598827	9.81	9.86	9.77
Madhya Pradesh	9155177	4804881	4350296	15.17	15.28	15.05
Madhya Pradesh	9881656	5063062	4818594	10.20	10.05	10.37
Madhya Pradesh	60037	29934	30103	2.51	2.48	2.55
Madhya Pradesh	11139	5920	5219	0.48	0.50	0.46
Madhya Pradesh	272	212	60	0.03	0.05	0.01
Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Madhya Pradesh	6082063	3073278	3008785	16.53	16.47	16.58
Madhya Pradesh	7028723	3714350	3314373	28.85	28.60	29.14
Madhya Pradesh	9694462	5067679	4626783	17.16	17.23	17.08
Madhya Pradesh	27165	13807	13358	5.02	4.79	5.29
Madhya Pradesh	11857504	5932925	5924579	19.00	18.89	19.11
Madhya Pradesh	555724	283186	272538	17.37	17.24	17.50
Madhya Pradesh	35148377	18502838	16645539	21.15	21.13	21.17
Madhya Pradesh	1517186	780772	736414	17.87	18.05	17.69
Madhya Pradesh	18452555	9469659	8982896	23.02	22.84	23.21
Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Madhya Pradesh	157597	86187	71410	17.50	17.00	18.14
Madhya Pradesh	4104	2159	1945	1.86	1.77	1.97
Madhya Pradesh	4838	2498	2340	3.06	2.70	3.56
Madhya Pradesh	2343255	1265182	1078073	16.92	16.63	17.27
Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Madhya Pradesh	157771	78140	79631	16.19	16.05	16.34
INDIA	166635700	86088760	80546940	16.20	16.17	16.22

Source: Census-2001

Table 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOLS FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	(a) Higher Secondary/ 10+2 Schools			(b) Secondary Schools		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	4792	3137	7929	342109	227405	569514
Arunachal Pradesh	50	25	75	43	29	72
Assam	26348	18227	44575	78410	63792	142202
Bihar	11235	3011	14246	112997	30020	143017
Chhatisgarh	112	51	263	1298	1085	2383
Gujarat	62767	42056	104823	41804	24067	65871
Haryana	50283	30118	80401	77166	47085	124251
Himachal Pradesh	29226	21113	50339	35699	30229	65928
Jammu & Kashmir	3019	2012	5031	7091	4726	11817
Karnataka	62388	32110	94498	119241	70359	189600
Kerala	4231	3982	8213	142440	142212	284652
Madhya Pradesh	139763	49024	188787	76040	30422	106462
Maharashtra	258085	166134	424219	362169	284912	647081
Manipur	750	410	1160	1530	1130	2660
Meghalaya	116	82	198	954	962	1916
Mizoram	1	1	2	8	5	13
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	17589	10091	27680	72871	29765	102636
Punjab	113283	84911	198194	120336	92598	212934
Rajasthan	111053	28172	139225	121339	40140	161479
Sikkim	37	82	119	233	173	388
Tamil Nadu	361866	218371	580237	223242	156007	379249
Tripura	23104	18081	41185	21022	19241	40263
Uttar Pradesh	464102	144660	608762	137965	44079	182044
West Bengal	209889	107644	317533	371565	259277	630842
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	3969	3756	7725	6097	5276	11373
D&N Haveli	124	104	228	9	6	15
Daman & Diu	33	24	57	101	83	184
Delhi	13602	18642	32244	17837	22895	40732
Lakshadweep	1	2	3	5	5	10
Pondicherry	4434	3930	8364	6064	6059	12123
INDIA	1976312	1010003	2986315	2497661	1634030	4131691

ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(c) Upper Primary Schools			(d) Primary Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	210205	166333	376538	728505	651948	1380453
2	Arunachal Pradesh	115	79	194	56	37	93
3	Assam	100001	78315	178316	214714	174005	388719
4	Bihar	440102	205850	645952	728002	377882	1105884
5	Goa	341	329	670	1235	1027	2262
6	Gujarat	310948	258280	569228	61276	56198	117474
7	Haryana	26154	19694	45848	271864	247665	519529
8	Himachal Pradesh	13423	11954	25377	107831	101927	209758
9	Jammu & Kashmir	20289	13525	33814	41000	27333	68333
10	Karnataka	573218	458817	1032035	252533	214237	466770
11	Kerala	81386	73937	155323	76254	71936	148190
12	Madhya Pradesh	357015	181547	538562	914752	671742	1586494
13	Maharashtra	558268	511350	1069618	406902	378527	785429
14	Manipur	1200	1210	2410	2210	2110	4320
15	Meghalaya	1112	849	1961	3533	2980	6513
16	Mizoram	3	3	6	11	9	20
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	125000	76000	201000	463000	294000	757000
19	Punjab	41090	33429	74519	438654	402606	841260
20	Rajasthan	410794	214614	625408	481405	301200	782605
21	Sikkim	546	510	1056	2845	2529	5374
22	Tamil Nadu	258410	213283	471693	466864	374274	841138
23	Tripura	12263	11360	23623	18842	17885	36727
24	Uttar Pradesh	466838	175175	642013	2345646	1236783	3582429
25	West Bengal	96974	66463	163437	1196145	917187	2113332
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	1589	1400	2989	2792	2170	4962
28	D&N Haveli	316	270	586	13	25	38
29	Daman & Diu	191	168	359	313	300	613
30	Delhi	56634	113513	170147	132317	62349	194666
31	Lakshadweep	1	1	2	4	2	6
32	Pondicherry	4822	4763	9585	5520	5521	11041
	INDIA	4169248	2893021	7062269	9365038	6596394	15961432

SC/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	(e) Pre-Primary Schools			Total of Col.(a) to (e) (Higher Secondary Schools to pre primary schools)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	15	16	17	18	19	20
Andhra Pradesh	85	84	169	1285696	1048907	2334603
Arunachal Pradesh	22	20	42	286	190	476
Assam	759	577	1336	420232	334916	755148
Bihar	0	0	0	1292336	616763	1909099
Goa	0	0	0	2986	2512	5498
Gujarat	9902	7691	17593	486697	388292	874989
Haryana	541	352	893	426008	344914	770922
Himachal Pradesh	605	507	1112	186784	165730	352514
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	71399	47596	118995
Karnataka	18497	16171	34668	1025877	791694	1817571
Kerala	624	737	1361	304935	292804	597739
Madhya Pradesh	9749	7608	17357	1497319	940343	2437662
Maharashtra	137837	124774	262611	1723261	1465697	3188958
Manipur	0	0	0	5690	4860	10550
Meghalaya	0	0	0	5715	4873	10588
Mizoram	0	0	0	23	18	41
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	0	0	0	678460	409856	1088316
Punjab	25	12	37	713388	613556	1326944
Rajasthan	557	228	785	1125148	584354	1709502
Sikkim	881	823	1704	4578	4123	8701
Tamil Nadu	89	69	158	1310471	962004	2272475
Tripura	13450	12500	25950	88681	79067	167748
Uttar Pradesh	819	454	1273	3415370	1601151	5016521
West Bengal	0	0	0	1874573	1350571	3225144
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	0	0	0	14447	12602	27049
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	462	405	867
Daman & Diu	24	14	38	662	589	1251
Delhi	12719	12463	25182	233109	229862	462971
Lakshadweep	2	2	4	13	12	25
Pondicherry	479	378	857	21319	20651	41970
INDIA	207666	185464	393130	18215925	12318912	30534837

C/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)
(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Agriculture/ Forestry			(b) Medicine(Nursing and Mid-wifery)		
		Boys 21	Girls 22	Total 23	Boys 24	Girls 25	Total 26
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	0	11	11
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	18	18
13	Maharashtra	597	72	669	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	135	135
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	25	68	93	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	622	140	762	0	164	164

C/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)
(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	© Teacher Training			(d) Industrial Arts and Crafts		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	126	107	233
4	Bihar	0	0	0	193	48	241
5	Goa	0	0	0	0		0
6	Gujarat	652	746	1398	2466	137	2603
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	98	37	135	589	298	887
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	2838	1948	4786
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	170	72	242
13	Maharashtra	2195	1944	4139	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	6	9	15
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	6	1	7
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	330	340	670	390	29	419
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	333	333
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	1569	66	1635
21	Sikkim	2	2	4	2	1	3
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0		0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	803	471	1274	456	0	456
25	West Bengal	501	74	575	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	18	0	18
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	56	56
	INDIA	4581	3614	8195	8829	3105	11934

SC/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)
(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

STATES/UTs	(e) Fine Arts (including Music and Dancing)			(f) For the Handicapped		
	Boys 33	Girls 34	Total 35	Boys 36	Girls 37	Total 38
Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	470	276	746
Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assam	290	141	431	67	45	112
Bihar	0	0	0	108	59	167
Goa	1	1	2	0	0	0
Gujarat	6	0	6	627	376	1003
Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	2	1	3
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerala	84	57	141	200	159	41
Madhya Pradesh	0	19	19	30	11	41
Maharashtra	105	21	126	0	0	0
Manipur	0	0	0	9	5	14
Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	0	0	0	165	25	190
Punjab	0	0	0	49	11	60
Rajasthan	117	84	201	188	64	252
Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tripura	0	0	0	12	8	20
Uttar Pradesh	37	76	113	79	21	100
West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pondicherry	0	0	0	54	15	69
INDIA	640	399	1039	2060	1076	2818

/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)
(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(g) Reformatory/ Certified			(h) Oriental Studies		
		Boys 39	Girls 40	Total 41	Boys 42	Girls 43	Total 44
1	Andhra Pradesh	91	15	106	2251	1607	3858
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	65	0	65	115	34	149
4	Bihar	0	0	0	1128	585	1713
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	22	12	34	22	9	31
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	139	41	180	1970	833	2803
11	Kerala	13		13	0		0
12	Madhya Pradesh	43	6	49	6	3	9
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	119	99	218
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	315	72	387
19	Punjab	0	9	9	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	44	21	65
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	4968	1145	6113
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	373	83	456	10938	4408	15346

SC/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)
(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(i) Social Adult Education			(j) Others		
		Boys 45	Girls 46	Total 47	Boys 48	Girls 49	Total 50
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	667	258	925
4	Bihar	0	0	0	7	0	7
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	34		34
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	64000	50000	114000	19	17	36
14	Manipur	0	0	0	52	30	82
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	261	174	435	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	154800	103200	258000	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	219061	153374	372435	779	305	1084

SC/ST 1997-98

**TABLE 2: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE
STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

STATES/UTs	Total (B): Col.(a) to (j) - All Institutions			Grand Total (A + B):		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	51	52	53	54	55	56
Andhra Pradesh	2812	1898	4710	1288508	1050805	2339313
Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	286	190	476
Assam	1330	596	1926	421562	335512	757074
Bihar	1436	692	2128	1293772	617455	1911227
Goa	1	1	2	2987	2513	5500
Gujarat	3795	1280	5075	490492	389572	880064
Haryana	0	0	0	426008	344914	770922
Himachal Pradesh	723	336	1059	187507	166066	353573
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	71399	47596	118995
Karnataka	2109	874	2983	1027986	792568	1820554
Kerala	3135	2164	5299	308070	294968	603038
Madhya Pradesh	249	129	378	1497568	940472	2438040
Maharashtra	67035	52153	119188	1790296	1517850	3308146
Manipur	67	44	111	5757	4904	10661
Meghalaya	6	1	7	5721	4874	10595
Mizoram	0	0	0	23	18	41
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	1200	601	1801	679660	410457	1090117
Punjab	49	353	402	713437	613909	1327346
Rajasthan	1899	282	2181	1127047	584636	1711683
Sikkim	265	177	442	4843	4300	9143
Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	1310471	962004	2272475
Tripura	56	29	85	88737	79096	167833
Uttar Pradesh	161143	104913	266056	3576513	1706064	5282577
West Bengal	501	74	575	1875074	1350645	3225719
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	0	0	0	14447	12602	27049
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	462	405	867
Daman & Diu	18	0	18	680	589	1269
Delhi	0	0	0	233109	229862	462971
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	13	12	25
Pondicherry	54	71	125	21373	20722	42095
INDIA	247883	166668	414551	18463808	12485580	30949388

ST 1997-98

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class -I						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	297100	286703	583803	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	35	34	69	5	6	11	15.94
3	Assam	91488	74214	165702	13036	10460	23496	14.18
4	Bihar	379405	192138	571543	10671	5981	16652	2.91
5	Goa	424	387	811	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	69250	60602	129852	12383	10692	23075	17.77
7	Haryana	72737	66379	139116	5527	4361	9888	7.11
8	Himachal Pradesh	27871	27484	55355	4559	4217	8776	15.85
9	Jammu & Kashmir	10167	6778	16945	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	134775	131714	266489	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	25149	24078	49227	7	4	11	0.02
12	Madhya Pradesh	249338	185869	435207	0	0	0	0.00
13	Maharashtra	202231	189130	391361	10880	9608	20488	5.24
14	Manipur	784	716	1500	48	24	72	4.80
15	Meghalaya	912	866	1778	106	102	208	11.70
16	Mizoram	7	5	12	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	129600	100172	229772	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	111868	100294	212162	6028	5042	11070	5.22
20	Rajasthan	295972	215123	511095	15795	12447	28242	5.53
21	Sikkim	957	769	1726	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	158523	141849	300372	3650	3514	7164	2.39
23	Tripura	13251	12923	26174	4673	4320	8993	34.36
24	Uttar Pradesh	663013	400410	1063423	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	412959	348520	761479	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1763	1576	3339	32	18	50	1.50
28	D&N Haveli	56	59	115	9	8	17	14.78
29	Daman & Diu	65	56	121	12	7	19	15.70
30	Delhi	12826	11977	24803	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2055	1923	3978	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	3364581	2582748	5947329	87421	70811	158232	2.66

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - II						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Andhra Pradesh	198934	185972	384906	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	33	12	45	4	2	6	13.33
3	Assam	55462	43519	98981	7379	6102	13481	13.62
4	Bihar	215338	109051	324389	5307	2692	7999	2.47
5	Goa	355	346	701	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	58543	51039	109582	6887	6375	13262	12.10
7	Haryana	64091	57259	121350	5108	4244	9352	7.71
8	Himachal Pradesh	23531	22868	46399	3085	2754	5839	12.58
9	Jammu & Kashmir	7834	5223	13057	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	140926	124908	265834	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	30559	28058	58617	2441	1856	4297	7.33
12	Madhya Pradesh	210465	156974	367439	0	0	0	0.00
13	Maharashtra	193083	180526	373609	7588	6734	14322	3.83
14	Manipur	660	560	1220	22	17	39	3.20
15	Meghalaya	612	593	1205	83	88	171	14.19
16	Mizoram	3	1	4	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	123088	73968	197056	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	105092	92782	197874	6740	5313	12053	6.09
20	Rajasthan	158547	102611	261158	6081	3264	9345	3.58
21	Sikkim	573	518	1091	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	160354	92610	252964	2968	2654	5622	2.22
23	Tripura	10751	10263	21014	2738	2363	5101	24.27
24	Uttar Pradesh	546870	311289	858159	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	262046	207654	469700	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0		0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1798	1562	3360	28	24	52	1.55
28	D&N Haveli	48	52	100	3	3	6	6.00
29	Daman & Diu	64	59	123	8	0	8	6.50
30	Delhi	30302	29518	59820	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2053	2010	4063	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	2602015	1891805	4493820	56470	44485	100955	2.25

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No.	STATES/UTs	Class - III						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1	Andhra Pradesh	164858	139512	304370	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	22	19	41	2	2	4	9.76
3	Assam	43888	36705	80593	6364	5587	11951	14.83
4	Bihar	164066	83086	247152	2890	1557	4447	1.80
5	Goa	349	336	685	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	57674	49241	106915	7587	6544	14131	13.22
7	Haryana	58101	53396	111497	7427	6896	14323	12.85
8	Himachal Pradesh	21208	19480	40688	2658	2122	4780	11.75
9	Jammu & Kashmir	7395	4930	12325	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	126306	118389	244695	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	31031	28770	59801	2775	1957	4732	7.91
12	Madhya Pradesh	194566	141310	335876	7080	5011	12091	3.60
13	Maharashtra	190470	176225	366695	15733	14803	30536	8.33
14	Manipur	540	520	1060	32	20	52	4.91
15	Meghalaya	426	381	807	73	58	131	16.23
16	Mizoram	1	1	2	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	122493	68006	190499	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	93765	87510	181275	5769	4333	10102	5.57
20	Rajasthan	121905	66022	187927	4617	2012	6629	3.53
21	Sikkim	516	460	976	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	161634	90681	252315	2942	2631	5573	2.21
23	Tripura	10458	9579	20037	3246	2769	6015	30.02
24	Uttar Pradesh	487976	252064	740040	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	243959	195331	439290	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1602	1381	2983	25	20	45	1.51
28	D&N Haveli	44	46	90	11	9	20	22.22
29	Daman & Diu	68	69	137	7	7	14	10.22
30	Delhi	28198	27725	55923	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2178	2093	4271	221	182	403	9.44
	INDIA	2335697	1653268	3988965	69459	56520	125979	3.16

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IV						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Andhra Pradesh	141534	113377	254911	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	28	12	40	2	1	3	7.50
3	Assam	34867	28319	63186	4105	3951	8056	12.75
4	Bihar	143558	72700	216258	2157	1077	3234	1.50
5	Goa	382	312	694	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	52074	43422	95496	95496	5935	101431	106.21
7	Haryana	47816	43565	91381	6436	5580	12016	13.15
8	Himachal Pradesh	19452	17590	37042	2305	1727	4032	10.88
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6684	4456	11140	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	115420	106010	221430	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	30769	28888	59657	2843	2016	4859	8.14
12	Madhya Pradesh	165809	116833	282642	8054	5512	13566	4.80
13	Maharashtra	170741	156543	327284	8025	7624	15649	4.78
14	Manipur	416	400	816	19	12	31	3.80
15	Meghalaya	418	370	788	60	55	115	14.59
16	Mizoram	0	2	2	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	75409	49372	124781	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	79080	76267	155347	4319	3812	8131	5.23
20	Rajasthan	100753	48816	149569	2360	1175	3535	2.36
21	Sikkim	331	291	622	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	138607	112484	251091	12678	11678	24356	9.70
23	Tripura	8305	7555	15860	2238	1918	4156	26.20
24	Uttar Pradesh	388226	184345	572571	13972	4547	18519	3.23
25	West Bengal	261726	159237	420963	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1593	1399	2992	21	9	30	1.00
28	D&N Haveli	43	39	82	7	3	10	12.20
29	Daman & Diu	75	60	135	8	9	17	12.59
30	Delhi	28090	27634	55724	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	1	1	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2086	2058	4144	253	212	465	11.22
	INDIA	2014292	1402357	3416649	165358	56853	222211	6.50

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-V						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1	Andhra Pradesh	128869	98388	227257	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	21	13	34	2	0	2	5.88
3	Assam	42555	29574	72129	4974	3645	8619	11.95
4	Bihar	123049	62315	185364	1807	997	2804	1.51
5	Goa	313	254	567	44	31	75	13.23
6	Gujarat	47403	41180	88583	5845	4091	9936	11.22
7	Haryana	41829	36292	78121	7828	6288	14116	18.07
8	Himachal Pradesh	16958	15401	32359	884	734	1618	5.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5712	3807	9519	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	106439	88132	194571	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	32291	29114	61405	3680	2724	6404	10.43
12	Madhya Pradesh	151694	100922	252616	13304	7410	20714	8.20
13	Maharashtra	167180	143777	310957	7423	5938	13361	4.30
14	Manipur	324	370	694	16	11	27	3.89
15	Meghalaya	411	346	757	54	49	103	13.61
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	59318	37883	97201	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	66199	60469	126668	1665	1245	2910	2.30
20	Rajasthan	92694	43192	135886	1548	754	2302	1.69
21	Sikkim	218	337	555	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	160757	137593	298350	16625	15684	32309	10.83
23	Tripura	6564	5930	12494	1358	1165	2523	20.19
24	Uttar Pradesh	306693	134506	441199	17377	4501	21878	4.96
25	West Bengal	200734	130009	330743	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1694	1429	3123	60	48	108	3.46
28	D&N Haveli	52	39	91	3	5	8	8.79
29	Daman & Diu	41	56	97	7	7	14	14.43
30	Delhi	25489	25417	50906	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	4	1	5	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2065	2082	4147	267	235	502	12.11
	INDIA	1787570	1228828	3016398	84771	55562	140333	4.65

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	Class-VI						Total % of repeaters
	Enrolment			Repeaters			
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
2	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
Andhra Pradesh	96083	64467	160550	0	0	0	0.00
Arunachal Pradesh	15	18	33	3	1	4	12.12
Assam	34658	28439	63097	7467	4282	11749	18.62
Bihar	79164	31613	110777	1497	659	2156	1.95
Goa	287	219	506	66	29	95	18.77
Gujarat	44525	36035	80560	3524	2751	6275	7.79
Haryana	37935	27256	65191	3136	2333	5469	8.39
Himachal Pradesh	17874	15674	33548	2392	1890	4282	12.76
Jammu & Kashmir	7444	4963	12407	0	0	0	0.00
Karnataka	108426.3	56501.67	164928	0	0	0	0.00
Kerala	33311	30525	63836	3689	2531	6220	9.74
Madhya Pradesh	131150	68937	200087	10166	4040	14206	7.10
Maharashtra	148179	125618	273797	5275	4598	9873	3.61
Manipur	400	320	720	25	14	39	5.42
Meghalaya	399	280	679	52	46	98	14.43
Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
Orissa	37128	22691	59819	0	0	0	0.00
Punjab	64971	51189	116160	5696	3792	9488	8.17
Rajasthan	92862	31771	124633	8525	1872	10397	8.34
Sikkim	310	265	575	0	0	0	0.00
Tamil Nadu	109814	90932	200746	15955	14840	30795	15.34
Tripura	6437	5681	12118	1891	1579	3470	28.64
Uttar Pradesh	242214	84601	326815	10343	4596	14939	4.57
West Bengal	128671	86089	214760	0	0	0	0.00
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
Chandigarh	1351	1254	2605	175	140	315	12.09
D&N Haveli	44	28	72	2	3	5	6.94
Daman & Diu	71	66	137	11	6	17	12.41
Delhi	22499	21871	44370	0	0	0	0
Lakshadweep	2	1	3	0	0	0	0.00
Pondicherry	2337	2380	4717	287	263	550	11.66
INDIA	1448561	889685	2338246	80177	50265	130442	5.58

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
1	Andhra Pradesh	85175	55477	140652	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	18	13	31	2	3	5	16.13
3	Assam	33561	28025	61586	8366	1013	9379	15.23
4	Bihar	63718	25443	89161	1136	482	1618	1.81
5	Goa	234	176	410	31	21	52	12.68
6	Gujarat	42755	32959	75714	1728	1356	3084	4.07
7	Haryana	29780	19788	49568	2561	1685	4246	8.57
8	Himachal Pradesh	15167	12762	27929	1792	1215	3007	10.77
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6938	4625	11563	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	90979	45973.67	136953	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	35289	32633	67922	5327	3939	9266	13.64
12	Madhya Pradesh	102403	51770	154173	6711	3001	9712	6.30
13	Maharashtra	138450	115047	253497	2769	2485	5254	2.07
14	Manipur	285	290	575	20	16	36	6.26
15	Meghalaya	395	273	668	49	37	86	12.87
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	36047	17524	53571	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	53126	42420	95546	3966	2755	6721	7.03
20	Rajasthan	73950	24184	98134	4545	1150	5695	5.80
21	Sikkim	281	208	489	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	106382	87224	193606	12796	11932	24728	12.77
23	Tripura	5123	4297	9420	1412	1167	2579	27.38
24	Uttar Pradesh	211560	72339	283899	9363	3482	12845	4.52
25	West Bengal	108111	70732	178843	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1103	973	2076	156	90	246	11.85
28	D&N Haveli	45	32	77	4	0	4	5.19
29	Daman & Diu	46	57	103	6	5	11	10.68
30	Delhi	18568	17670	36238	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	2	2	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2369	2406	4775	295	293	588	12.31
	INDIA	1261858	765323	2027181	63035	36127	99162	4.89

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN-STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VIII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	Andhra Pradesh	63392	38756	102148	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	8	24	2	1	3	12.50
3	Assam	25283	20685	45968	4163	3435	7598	16.53
4	Bihar	50202	20047	70249	877	422	1299	1.85
5	Goa	226	174	400	63	46	109	27.25
6	Gujarat	37784	23960	61744	1946	1198	3144	5.09
7	Haryana	28806	18495	47301	4552	3137	7689	16.26
8	Himachal Pradesh	14500	12374	26874	2407	1778	4185	15.57
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6590	4393	10983	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	68972.33	27235.67	96208	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	33922	32697	66619	5782	4393	10175	15.27
12	Madhya Pradesh	103931	47614	151545	9266	4069	13335	8.80
13	Maharashtra	124552	90985	215537	4671	3430	8101	3.76
14	Manipur	313	260	573	13	12	25	4.36
15	Meghalaya	347	176	523	39	34	73	13.96
16	Mizoram	3	3	6	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Nissia	29021	12390	41411	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	49177	38015	87192	5195	3262	8457	9.70
20	Rajasthan	62855	19519	82374	3882	874	4756	5.77
21	Sikkim	162	166	328	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	105974	86619	192593	12205	11909	24114	12.52
23	Tripura	4170	3238	7408	918	665	1583	21.37
24	Uttar Pradesh	191647	65412	257059	14874	2957	17831	6.94
25	West Bengal	88645	58092	146737	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	1065	979	2044	197	180	377	18.44
28	D&N Haveli	37	34	71	5	2	7	9.86
29	Daman & Diu	74	45	119	11	6	17	14.29
30	Delhi	20796	19887	40683	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	3	2	5	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	2112	1985	4097	211	193	404	9.86
	INDIA	1114577	644246	1758823	71279	42003	113282	6.44

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IX						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys 59	Girls 60	Total 61	Boys 62	Girls 63	Total 64	
1	2							
1	Andhra Pradesh	55705	33373	89078	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	29	15	44	2	0	2	4.55
3	Assam	24819	20370	45189	4386	3829	8215	18.18
4	Bihar	39072	10560	49632	552	265	817	1.65
5	Goa	170	136	306	28	26	54	17.65
6	Gujarat	29527	17933	47460	1470	873	2343	4.94
7	Haryana	15432	8602	24034	1282	780	2062	8.58
8	Himachal Pradesh	11345	9079	20424	922	696	1618	7.92
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3896	2597	6493	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	46644	32849	79493	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	29669	30891	60560	5062	4162	9224	15.23
12	Madhya Pradesh	57944	21823	79767	3983	1520	5503	6.90
13	Maharashtra	117150	77939	195089	6150	3406	9556	4.90
14	Manipur	387	220	607	12	11	23	3.79
15	Meghalaya	315	175	490	35	28	63	12.86
16	Mizoram	9	3	12	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	27063	9559	36622	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	33219	25280	58499	2724	1477	4201	7.18
20	Rajasthan	47301	11211	58512	6647	1105	7752	13.25
21	Sikkim	134	114	248	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	80150	50881	131031	12160	12089	24249	18.51
23	Tripura	4157	3317	7474	1444	1268	2712	36.29
24	Uttar Pradesh	141882	33292	175174	15576	2969	18545	10.59
25	West Bengal	72688	39330	112018	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	490	452	942	58	27	85	9.02
28	D&N Haveli	34	30	64	3	2	5	7.81
29	Daman & Diu	59	39	98	10	1	11	11.22
30	Delhi	13810	11921	25731	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	1	1	2	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	1717	1622	3339	203	173	376	11.26
	INDIA	854818	453614	1308432	62709	34707	97416	7.45

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-X						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1	Andhra Pradesh	49057	28940	77997	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	26	13	39	0	0	0	0.00
3	Assam	21671	17695	39366	3022	2938	5960	15.14
4	Bihar	31971	8641	40612	351	147	498	1.23
5	Goa	134	81	215	3	1	4	1.86
6	Gujarat	22672	13987	36659	0	0	0	0.00
7	Haryana	15815	8446	24261	2232	1128	3360	13.85
8	Himachal Pradesh	8963	6734	15697	848	542	1390	8.86
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3105	2069	5174	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	38875	27981	66856	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	20465	24113	44578	13	9	22	0.05
12	Madhya Pradesh	55292	19638	74930	7004	2661	9665	12.90
13	Maharashtra	85226	56830	142056	0	0	0	0.00
14	Manipur	283	192	475	11	13	24	5.05
15	Meghalaya	298	160	458	34	25	59	12.88
16	Mizoram	0	3	3	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	21704	8200	29904	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	33518	24540	58058	3548	1793	5341	9.20
20	Rajasthan	30382	7085	37467	3837	779	4616	12.32
21	Sikkim	105	98	203	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	60436	39447	99883	9405	9267	18672	18.69
23	Tripura	2838	2174	5012	672	528	1200	23.94
24	Uttar Pradesh	139566	29726	169292	40145	6984	47129	27.84
25	West Bengal	46184	26097	72281	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	478	452	930	99	46	145	15.59
28	D&N Haveli	28	23	51	0	0	0	0.00
29	Daman & Diu	42	44	86	21	19	40	46.51
30	Delhi	8387	7145	15532	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	1002	870	1872	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	698523	361424	1059947	71245	26880	98125	9.26

TABLE 3: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total (Classes I - X)						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1	Andhra Pradesh	1280707	1044965	2325672	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	243	157	400	24	16	40	10.00
3	Assam	408252	327545	735797	63262	45242	108504	14.75
4	Bihar	1289543	615594	1905137	27245	14279	41524	2.18
5	Goa	2874	2421	5295	235	154	389	7.35
6	Gujarat	462207	370358	832565	36866	39815	176681	21.22
7	Haryana	412342	339478	751820	46089	36432	82521	10.98
8	Himachal Pradesh	176869	159446	336315	21852	17675	39527	11.75
9	Jammu & Kashmir	65765	43841	109606	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	977763	759694	1737457	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	302455	289767	592222	31619	23591	55210	9.32
12	Madhya Pradesh	1422592	911690	2334282	65568	33224	98792	4.23
13	Maharashtra	1537262	1312620	2849882	68514	58626	127140	4.46
14	Manipur	4392	3848	8240	218	150	368	4.47
15	Meghalaya	4533	3620	8153	585	522	1107	13.58
16	Mizoram	23	18	41	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	Chissa	660871	399765	1060636	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	690015	598766	1288781	45650	32824	78474	6.09
20	Rajasthan	1077221	569534	1646755	57837	25432	83269	5.06
21	Sikkim	3587	3226	6813	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	1242631	930320	2172951	101384	96198	197582	9.09
23	Tripura	72054	64957	137011	20590	17742	38332	27.98
24	Uttar Pradesh	3319647	1567984	4887631	121650	30036	151686	3.10
25	West Bengal	1825723	1321091	3146814	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	12937	11457	24394	851	602	1453	5.96
28	D&N Haveli	431	382	813	47	35	82	10.09
29	Daman & Diu	605	551	1156	101	67	168	14.53
30	Delhi	208965	200765	409730	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	10	8	18	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	19974	19429	39403	1737	1551	3288	8.34
	INDIA	17482493	11873297	29355790	811924	474213	1286137	4.38

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary			I-V		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	4494	3647	8141	931295	823952	1755247
Arunachal Pradesh	19	21	40	139	90	229
Assam	1955	1442	3397	268260	212331	480591
Bihar	497	225	722	1025416	519290	1544706
Goa	0	0	0	1823	1635	3458
Gujarat	9902	7691	17593	284944	245484	530428
Haryana	541	352	893	284574	256891	541465
Himachal Pradesh	786	619	1405	109020	102823	211843
Jammu & Kashmir	3554	2369	5923	37792	25194	62986
Karnataka	18497	16171	34668	623866	569153	1193019
Kerala	624	737	1361	149799	138908	288707
Madhya Pradesh	10476	8214	18690	971872	701908	1673780
Maharashtra	137837	124774	262611	923705	846201	1769906
Manipur	1030	880	1910	2724	2566	5290
Meghalaya	1160	1236	2396	2779	2556	5335
Mizoram	0	0	0	11	9	20
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	12023	7861	19884	509908	329401	839309
Punjab	369	266	635	456004	417322	873326
Rajasthan	12920	9018	21938	769871	475764	1245635
Sikkim	881	823	1704	2595	2377	4972
Tamil Nadu	89	67	156	779875	575217	1355092
Tripura	13517	12545	26062	49329	46250	95579
Uttar Pradesh	1302	811	2113	2392778	1282614	3675392
West Bengal	0	0	0	1381424	1040651	2422075
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	1017	742	1759	8450	7347	15797
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	243	235	478
Daman & Diu	24	14	38	313	300	613
Delhi	10500	10334	20834	124905	122271	247176
Lakshadweep	2	2	4	4	2	6
Pondicherry	479	378	857	10437	10166	20603
INDIA	244495	211239	455734	12104155	8758908	20863063

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No.	STATES/UTs	VI-VIII			IX-X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Andhra Pradesh	244650	158700	403350	104762	62313	167075
	Arunachal Pradesh	49	39	88	55	28	83
	Assam	93502	77149	170651	46490	38065	84555
	Bihar	193084	77103	270187	71043	19201	90244
	Goa	747	569	1316	304	217	521
	Gujarat	125064	92954	218018	52199	31920	84119
	Haryana	96521	65539	162060	31247	17048	48295
	Himachal Pradesh	47541	40810	88351	20308	15813	36121
	Jammu & Kashmir	20972	13981	34953	7001	4666	11667
0	Karnataka	268378	129711	398089	85519	60830	146349
1	Kerala	102522	95855	198377	50134	55004	105138
2	Madhya Pradesh	337484	168321	505805	113236	41461	154697
3	Maharashtra	411181	331650	742831	202376	134769	337145
4	Manipur	998	870	1868	670	412	1082
5	Meghalaya	1141	729	1870	613	335	948
6	Mizoram	3	3	6	9	6	15
7	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Orissa	102196	52605	154801	48767	17759	66526
9	Punjab	167274	131624	298898	66737	49820	116557
0	Rajasthan	229667	75474	305141	77683	18296	95979
	Sikkim	753	639	1392	239	212	451
2	Tamil Nadu	322170	264775	586945	140586	90328	230914
3	Tripura	15730	13216	28946	6995	5491	12486
4	Uttar Pradesh	645421	222352	867773	281448	63018	344466
5	West Bengal	325427	214913	540340	118872	65427	184299
6	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Chandigarh	3519	3206	6725	968	904	1872
8	D&N Haveli	126	94	220	62	53	115
9	Daman & Diu	191	168	359	101	83	184
0	Delhi	61863	59428	121291	22197	19066	41263
	Lakshadweep	5	5	10	1	1	2
2	Pondicherry	6818	6771	13589	2719	2492	5211
	INDIA	3824997	2299253	6124250	1553341	815038	2368379

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

STATES/UTs	XI-XII			Total (Pre-Primary to XII)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	15	16	17	18	19	20
Andhra Pradesh	495	295	790	1285696	1048907	2334603
Arunachal Pradesh	24	12	36	286	190	476
Assam	10025	5929	15954	420232	334916	755148
Bihar	2296	944	3240	1292336	616763	1909099
Goa	112	91	203	2986	2512	5498
Gujarat	14588	10243	24831	486697	388292	874989
Haryana	13125	5084	18209	426008	344914	770922
Himachal Pradesh	9129	5665	14794	186784	165730	352514
Jammu & Kashmir	2080	1386	3466	71399	47596	118995
Karnataka	29617	15829	45446	1025877	791694	1817571
Kerala	1856	2300	4156	304935	292804	597739
Madhya Pradesh	64251	20439	84690	1497319	940343	2437662
Maharashtra	48162	28303	76465	1723261	1465697	3188958
Manipur	268	132	400	5690	4860	10550
Meghalaya	22	17	39	5715	4873	10588
Mizoram	0	0	0	23	18	41
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Orissa	5566	2230	7796	678460	409856	1088316
Punjab	23004	14524	37528	713388	613556	1326944
Rajasthan	35007	5802	40809	1125148	584354	1709502
Sikkim	110	72	182	4578	4123	8701
Tamil Nadu	67751	31617	99368	1310471	962004	2272475
Tripura	3110	1565	4675	88681	79067	167748
Uttar Pradesh	94421	32356	126777	3415370	1601151	5016521
West Bengal	48850	29580	78430	1874573	1350571	3225144
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chandigarh	493	403	896	14447	12602	27049
D&N Haveli	31	23	54	462	405	867
Daman & Diu	33	24	57	662	589	1251
Delhi	13644	18763	32407	233109	229862	462971
Lakshadweep	1	2	3	13	12	25
Pondicherry	866	844	1710	21319	20651	41970
INDIA	488937	234474	723411	18215925	12318912	30534837

**TABLE 4: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No.	STATES/UTs	Professional, Vocational special and other Education			GRAND TOTAL (A + B)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
		21	22	23	24	25	26
	Andhra Pradesh	2812	1898	4710	1288508	1050805	2339313
	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	286	190	476
	Assam	1330	596	1926	421562	335512	757074
	Bihar	1436	692	2128	1293772	617455	1911227
	Goa	1	1	2	2987	2513	5500
	Gujarat	3795	1280	5075	490492	389572	880064
	Haryana	0	0	0	426008	344914	770922
	Himachal Pradesh	723	336	1059	187507	166066	353573
	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	71399	47596	118995
	Karnataka	2109	874	2983	1027986	792568	1820554
	Kerala	3135	2164	5299	308070	294968	603038
	Madhya Pradesh	249	129	378	1497568	940472	2438040
	Maharashtra	67035	52153	119188	1790296	1517850	3308146
	Manipur	67	44	111	5757	4904	10661
	Meghalaya	6	1	7	5721	4874	10595
	Mizoram	0	0	0	23	18	41
	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Orissa	1200	601	1801	679660	410457	1090117
	Punjab	49	353	402	713437	613909	1327346
	Rajasthan	1899	282	2181	1127047	584636	1711683
	Sikkim	265	177	442	4843	4300	9143
	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	1310471	962004	2272475
	Tripura	56	29	85	88737	79096	167833
	Uttar Pradesh	161143	104913	266056	3576513	1706064	5282577
	West Bengal	501	74	575	1875074	1350645	3225719
	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Chandigarh	0	0	0	14447	12602	27049
	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	462	405	867
	Daman & Diu	18	0	18	680	589	1269
	Delhi	0	0	0	233109	229862	462971
	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	13	12	25
	Pondicherry	54	71	125	21373	20722	42095
	INDIA	247883	166668	414551	18463808	12485580	30949388

**TABLE 5: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate Level**

STATES/UTs	(a) Arts Stream			(b) Science Stream			(c) Commerce Stream		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Andhra Pradesh	83	57	140	329	185	514	75	50	125
Assam	14	6	20	10	6	16	0	0	0
Bihar	5849	4293	10142	2189	1044	3233	1684	518	2202
Chhattisgarh	1148	472	1620	574	236	810	374	136	510
Goa	21	30	51	47	23	70	35	33	68
Gujarat	6721	5353	12074	2927	1450	4377	4576	2916	7492
Haryana	9538	4001	13539	1061	485	1546	1035	423	1458
Jharkhand	6630	4562	11192	1433	729	2162	924	325	1249
Kashmir	898	599	1497	989	659	1648	193	128	321
Kerala	16982	10176	27158	4187	2741	6928	8448	2912	11360
Madhya Pradesh	362	500	862	524	545	1069	182	192	374
Madhya Pradesh	22709	8580	31289	29470	7544	37014	9180	3718	12898
Mizoram	30109	19919	50028	10135	4423	14558	7082	3765	10847
Nagaland	196	75	271	67	57	124	5	0	5
Odisa	11	8	19	6	7	13	5	2	7
Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tamil Nadu	4730	2051	6781	500	133	633	336	46	382
Tamil Nadu	17662	12242	29904	1634	858	2492	1306	632	1938
Uttar Pradesh	24160	4324	28484	7086	889	7975	2479	282	2761
West Bengal	64	35	99	27	22	49	19	11	30
Andhra Pradesh	25121	14496	39617	17641	6593	24234	10167	5560	15727
Chhattisgarh	2064	1330	3394	562	195	757	484	40	524
Madhya Pradesh	60031	26254	86285	24100	4268	28368	3729	512	4241
Nagaland	48850	29580	78430	0	0	0	0	0	0
Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Bengal	218	233	451	141	79	220	44	26	70
Andhra Pradesh	5	7	12	12	7	19	14	9	23
Chandernagore	8	15	23	12	2	14	13	7	20
Andhra Pradesh	8186	11258	19444	5458	7505	12963	0	0	0
Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	1	2	3	0	0	0
Andhra Pradesh	86	103	189	441	458	899	173	173	346
INDIA	292456	160559	453015	111563	41145	152708	52562	22416	74978

TABLE 5: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate Level

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(d) Vocational Stream			Total (a)+(b)+(c)+(d)		
		Boys 12	Girls 13	Total 14	Boys 15	Girls 16	Total 17
1	Andhra Pradesh	8	3	11	495	295	790
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	24	12	36
3	Assam	303	74	377	10025	5929	15954
4	Bihar	200	100	300	2296	944	3240
5	Goa	9	5	14	112	91	203
6	Gujarat	364	524	888	14588	10243	24831
7	Haryana	1491	175	1666	13125	5084	18209
8	Himachal Pradesh	142	49	191	9129	5665	14794
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	2080	1386	3466
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	29617	15829	45446
11	Kerala	788	1063	1851	1856	2300	4156
12	Madhya Pradesh	2892	597	3489	64251	20439	84690
13	Maharashtra	836	196	1032	48162	28303	76465
14	Manipur	0	0	0	268	132	400
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	22	17	39
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	5566	2230	7796
19	Punjab	2402	792	3194	23004	14524	37528
20	Rajasthan	1282	307	1589	35007	5802	40809
21	Sikkim	0	4	4	110	72	182
22	Tamil Nadu	14822	4968	19790	67751	31617	99368
23	Tripura	0	0	0	3110	1565	4675
24	Uttar Pradesh	6561	1322	7883	94421	32356	126777
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	48850	29580	78430
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	90	65	155	493	403	896
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	31	23	54
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	33	24	57
30	Delhi	0	0	0	13644	18763	32407
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	1	2	3
32	Pondicherry	166	110	276	866	844	1710
	INDIA	27079	9319	36398	488937	234474	723411

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Higher Secondary (10+2 pattern)									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andhra Pradesh	143	116	259	131	112	243	91.61	96.55	93.82	44.79
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1	0	1	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	604	227	831	289	87	376	47.85	38.33	45.25	27.32
4	Bihar	136	28	164	128	28	156	94.12	100.00	95.12	17.07
5	Goa	4	3	7	4	3	7	100.00	100.00	100.00	42.86
6	Gujarat	2125	579	2704	2092	572	2664	98.45	98.79	98.52	21.41
7	Haryana	630	261	891	622	259	881	98.73	99.23	98.88	29.29
8	Himachal Pradesh	704	196	900	696	189	885	98.86	96.43	98.33	21.78
9	Jammu & Kashmir	165	94	259	127	63	190	76.97	67.02	73.36	36.29
10	Karnataka	1517	509	2026	1517	509	2026	100.00	100.00	100.00	25.12
11	Kerala	88	98	186	88	98	186	100.00	100.00	100.00	52.69
12	Madhya Pradesh	3583	1201	4784	2514	781	3295	70.16	65.03	68.88	25.10
13	Maharashtra	7874	2386	10260	7710	2338	10048	97.92	97.99	97.93	23.26
14	Manipur	26	5	31	17	2	19	65.38	40.00	61.29	16.13
15	Meghalaya	8	2	10	8	2	10	100.00	100.00	100.00	20.00
16	Mizoram	1	0	1	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	770	162	932	610	138	748	79.22	85.19	80.26	17.38
19	Punjab	1607	1024	2631	1604	1014	2618	99.81	99.02	99.51	38.92
20	Rajasthan	2617	250	2867	2505	232	2737	95.72	92.80	95.47	8.72
21	Sikkim	22	15	37	9	8	17	21.00	20.00	45.95	40.54
22	Tamil Nadu	4089	3350	7439	4089	3350	7439	100.00	100.00	100.00	45.03
23	Tripura	734	268	1002	190	41	231	25.89	15.30	23.05	26.75
24	Uttar Pradesh	3502	581	4083	3404	573	3977	97.20	98.62	97.40	14.23
25	West Bengal	3386	1013	4399	2804	749	3553	82.81	73.94	80.77	23.03
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Chandigarh	44	77	121	44	77	121	100.00	100.00	100.00	63.64
28	D&N Haveli	1	1	2	1	1	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.00
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	2394	3772	6166	2394	3772	6166	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.17
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pondicherry	96	34	130	91	33	124	94.79	97.06	95.38	26.15
	INDIA	36871	16252	53123	33688	15031	48719	91.37	92.49	91.71	30.59

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	Secondary/High School									
	Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Andhra Pradesh	4449	2952	7401	4311	2806	7117	96.90	95.05	96.16	39.89
Arunachal Pradesh	7	1	8	3	0	3	42.86	0.00	37.50	12.50
Assam	1607	665	2272	977	319	1296	60.80	47.97	57.04	29.27
Bihar	1020	126	1146	969	68	1037	95.00	53.97	90.49	10.99
Goa	3	1	4	3	1	4	100.00	100.00	100.00	25.00
Gujarat	1208	292	1500	1193	290	1483	98.76	99.32	98.87	19.47
Haryana	1051	325	1376	1012	292	1304	96.29	89.85	94.77	23.62
Himachal Pradesh	1041	305	1346	1036	302	1338	99.52	99.02	99.41	22.66
Jammu & Kashmir	290	156	446	185	98	283	63.79	62.82	63.45	34.98
Karnataka	4302	1128	5430	4302	1128	5430	100.00	100.00	100.00	20.77
Kerala	1065	1676	2741	1049	1648	2697	98.50	98.33	98.39	61.15
Madhya Pradesh	1743	519	2262	1147	324	1471	65.81	62.43	65.03	22.94
Maharashtra	11406	4094	15500	11014	4000	15014	96.56	97.70	96.86	26.41
Manipur	110	33	143	39	9	48	35.45	27.27	33.57	23.08
Meghalaya	108	19	127	33	7	40	30.56	36.84	31.50	14.96
Mizoram	24	4	28	16	4	20	66.67	100.00	71.43	14.29
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Orissa	652	163	815	590	160	750	90.49	98.16	92.02	20.00
Punjab	1909	1268	3177	1902	1264	3166	99.63	99.68	99.65	39.91
Rajasthan	4546	391	4937	4421	350	4771	97.25	89.51	96.64	7.92
Sikkim	34	27	61	13	14	27	38.24	51.85	44.26	44.26
Tamil Nadu	3153	2038	5191	3153	2038	5191	100.00	100.00	100.00	39.26
Tripura	903	200	1103	263	38	301	29.13	19.00	27.29	18.13
Uttar Pradesh	1554	307	1861	1532	304	1836	98.58	99.02	98.66	16.50
West Bengal	8011	2663	10674	5104	1918	7022	63.71	72.02	65.79	24.95
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chandigarh	42	64	106	42	64	106	100.00	100.00	100.00	60.38
D&N Haveli	2	2	4	2	2	4	100.00	0.00	100.00	50.00
Daman & Diu	4	0	4	4	0	4	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
Deihi	556	711	1267	556	711	1267	100.00	100.00	100.00	56.12
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pondicherry	91	51	142	84	39	123	92.31	76.47	86.62	35.92
INDIA	50891	20181	71072	44955	18198	63153	88.34	90.17	88.86	28.40

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	Upper Primary/ Middle									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Andhra Pradesh	2861	2280	5141	2651	2078	4729	92.66	91.14	91.99	44.35
Arunachal Pradesh	12	5	17	4	3	7	33.33	60.00	41.18	29.41
Assam	4059	1031	5090	3235	508	3743	79.70	49.27	73.54	20.26
Bihar	5808	946	6754	4879	766	5645	84.00	80.97	83.58	14.01
Goa	4	5	9	4	5	9	100.00	100.00	100.00	55.56
Gujarat	7452	4999	12451	7377	4894	12271	98.99	97.90	98.55	40.15
Haryana	515	142	657	484	123	607	93.98	86.62	92.39	21.61
Himachal Pradesh	616	141	757	615	140	755	99.84	99.29	99.74	18.63
Jammu & Kashmir	403	259	662	203	114	317	50.37	44.02	47.89	39.12
Karnataka	9480	6379	15859	9480	6379	15859	100.00	100.00	100.00	40.22
Kerala	485	853	1338	469	830	1299	96.70	97.30	97.09	63.75
Madhya Pradesh	8227	1953	10180	5718	1125	6843	69.50	57.60	67.22	19.18
Maharashtra	14635	8357	22992	13737	7931	21668	93.86	94.90	94.24	36.35
Manipur	32	14	46	10	1	11	31.25	7.14	23.91	30.43
Meghalaya	84	21	105	28	8	36	33.33	38.10	34.29	20.00
Mizoram	10	1	11	3	1	4	30.00	100.00	36.36	9.09
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Orissa	2080	265	2345	1902	234	2136	91.44	88.30	91.09	11.30
Punjab	1164	681	1845	1162	680	1842	99.83	99.85	99.84	36.91
Rajasthan	10609	1369	11978	9390	1120	10510	88.51	81.81	87.74	11.43
Sikkim	25	21	46	13	11	24	52.00	52.38	52.17	45.65
Tamil Nadu	6339	4980	11319	6339	4980	11319	100.00	100.00	100.00	44.00
Tripura	734	144	878	165	21	186	22.48	14.58	21.18	16.40
Uttar Pradesh	8675	894	9569	8296	773	9069	95.63	86.47	94.77	9.34
West Bengal	2395	755	3150	2055	602	2657	85.80	79.74	84.35	23.97
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chandigarh	5	22	27	5	22	27	100.00	100.00	100.00	81.48
D&N Haveli	12	12	24	12	12	24	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.00
Daman & Diu	3	2	5	3	2	5	100.00	100.00	100.00	40.00
Delhi	1450	2280	3730	1450	2280	3730	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.13
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pondicherry	77	41	118	75	30	105	97.40	73.17	88.98	34.75
INDIA	88251	38852	127103	79764	35673	115437	90.38	91.82	90.82	30.57

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTRE
 Name _____
 P. No. _____
 Date _____
 New No. _____
 DOC. No. _____
 Date _____

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	Primary									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
Andhra Pradesh	10097	6680	16777	9926	6547	16473	98.31	98.01	98.19	39.82
Arunachal Pradesh	47	4	51	25	2	27	53.19	50.00	52.94	7.84
Assam	5147	1515	6662	2696	828	3524	52.38	54.65	52.90	22.74
Bihar	10707	1407	12114	8673	1097	9770	81.00	77.97	80.65	11.61
Goa	10	3	13	9	3	12	90.00	100.00	92.31	23.08
Gujarat	1922	1286	3208	1866	1212	3078	97.09	94.25	95.95	40.09
Haryana	2438	799	3237	2307	702	3009	94.63	87.86	92.96	24.68
Himachal Pradesh	2166	772	2938	1891	643	2534	87.30	83.29	86.25	26.28
Jammu & Kashmir	507	309	816	256	168	424	50.49	54.37	51.96	37.87
Karnataka	6240	3480	9720	6240	3480	9720	100.00	100.00	100.00	35.80
Kerala	526	1057	1583	511	1037	1548	97.15	98.11	97.79	66.77
Madhya Pradesh	21817	4533	26350	15238	2611	17849	69.84	57.60	67.74	17.20
Maharashtra	10342	6412	16754	9533	6011	15544	92.18	93.75	92.78	38.27
Manipur	100	48	148	56	28	84	56.00	58.33	56.76	32.43
Meghalaya	31	20	51	7	6	13	22.58	30.00	25.49	39.22
Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Orissa	7030	1164	8194	5738	1058	6796	81.62	90.89	82.94	14.21
Punjab	3936	2813	6749	3936	2810	6746	100.00	99.89	99.96	41.68
Rajasthan	11028	1718	12746	10265	1553	11818	93.08	90.40	92.72	13.48
Sikkim	80	44	124	36	24	60	45.00	54.55	48.39	35.48
Tamil Nadu	14355	9572	23927	14355	9572	23927	100.00	100.00	100.00	40.01
Tripura	1053	210	1263	339	60	399	32.19	28.57	31.59	16.63
Uttar Pradesh	32134	4463	36597	31436	4238	35674	97.83	94.96	97.48	12.19
West Bengal	19244	4997	24241	11507	2968	14475	59.80	59.40	59.71	20.61
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chandigarh	1	26	27	1	26	27	100.00	100.00	100.00	96.30
D&N Haveli	2	4	6	2	4	6	100.00	100.00	100.00	66.67
Daman & Diu	4	6	10	4	6	10	100.00	100.00	100.00	60.00
Delhi	361	676	1037	361	676	1037	100.00	100.00	100.00	65.19
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pondicherry	97	56	153	92	38	130	94.85	67.86	84.97	36.60
INDIA	161422	54074	215496	137306	47408	184714	85.06	87.67	85.72	25.09

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary									% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Andhra Pradesh	0	3	3	0	3	3	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Arunachal Pradesh	2	1	3	1	1	2	50.00	100.00	66.67	33.33
Assam	0	9	9	0	7	7	0.00	77.78	77.78	100.00
Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gujarat	8	145	153	8	144	152	100.00	99.31	99.35	94.77
Haryana	0	1	1	0	1	1	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	0	1	1	0	1	1	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Karnataka	0	421	421	0	421	421	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Kerala	0	63	63	0	63	63	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Madhya Pradesh	85	155	240	43	53	96	50.59	34.19	40.00	64.58
Maharashtra	78	4571	4649	49	3066	3115	62.82	67.08	67.00	98.32
Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rajasthan	0	2	2	0	2	2	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sikkim	0	20	20	0	6	6	0.00	30.00	30.00	100.00
Tamil Nadu	1	14	15	1	14	15	100.00	100.00	100.00	93.33
Tripura	40	469	509	30	330	360	75.00	70.36	70.73	92.14
Uttar Pradesh	0	5	5	0	5	5	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Delhi	13	149	162	13	149	162	100.00	100.00	100.00	91.98
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pondicherry	0	30	30	0	22	22	0.00	73.33	73.33	100.00
INDIA	227	6059	6286	145	4288	4433	63.88	70.77	70.52	96.39

**TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

STATES/UTs	VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION			
	Number of Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Male	Female	Total	
2	53	54	55	56
Andhra Pradesh	81	48	129	37.21
Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00
Assam	79	27	106	25.47
Bihar	37	6	43	13.95
Goa	0	0	0	0.00
Gujarat	248	49	297	0.00
Haryana	0	0	0	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	51	11	62	0.00
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0.00
Karnataka	5	3	8	37.50
Kerala	170	54	224	24.11
Madhya Pradesh	26	5	31	16.13
Maharashtra	13	2	15	13.33
Manipur	8	3	11	27.27
Meghalaya	2	0	2	0.00
Mizoram	0	0	0	0.00
Nagaland	0	0	0	0.00
Orissa	71	19	90	0.00
Punjab	0	0	0	0.00
Rajasthan	68	4	72	5.56
Sikkim	23	14	37	37.84
Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0.00
Tripura	0	0	0	0.00
Jttar Pradesh	2841	1876	4717	39.77
West Bengal	48	25	73	34.25
A&N Islands	0	0	0	0.00
Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.00
D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0.00
Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0.00
Delhi	0	0	0	0.00
Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0.00
Pondicherry	0	0	0	0.00
INDIA	3771	2146	5917	36.27

Note: Number of Teachers in Social Adult Education is not reported

TABLE 6: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION

STATES/UTs	GRAND TOTAL									
	Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			% of Women Teachers to total No. of Teachers
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
2	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
Andhra Pradesh	17631	12079	29710	17019	11546	28565	96.53	95.59	96.15	40.66
Assam	69	11	80	33	6	39	47.83	54.55	48.75	13.75
Bihar	11496	3474	14970	7197	1749	8946	62.60	50.35	59.76	23.21
Chhattisgarh	17708	2513	20221	14649	1959	16608	82.73	77.95	82.13	12.43
Goa	21	12	33	20	12	32	95.24	100.00	96.97	36.36
Gujarat	12963	7350	20313	12536	7112	19648	96.71	96.76	96.73	36.18
Haryana	4634	1528	6162	4425	1377	5802	95.49	90.12	94.16	24.80
Jharkhand	4578	1426	6004	4238	1275	5513	92.57	89.41	91.82	23.75
Jammu & Kashmir	1365	818	2183	771	443	1214	56.48	54.16	55.61	37.47
Karnataka	21544	11920	33464	21539	11917	33456	99.98	99.97	99.98	33.62
Kerala	2334	3801	6135	2117	3676	5793	90.70	96.71	94.43	61.96
Madhya Pradesh	35481	8366	43847	24660	4894	29554	69.50	58.50	67.40	19.08
Madhprashtra	44348	25822	70170	42043	23346	65389	94.80	90.41	93.19	36.80
Manipur	276	103	379	122	40	162	44.20	38.83	42.74	27.18
Mizoram	233	62	295	76	23	99	32.62	37.10	33.56	21.02
Nagaland	35	5	40	19	5	24	54.29	0.00	60.00	12.50
Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nissar	10603	1773	12376	8840	1590	10430	83.37	89.68	84.28	14.33
Rajasthan	8616	5786	14402	8604	5768	14372	99.86	99.69	99.79	40.17
Rajasthan	28868	3734	32602	26581	3257	29838	92.08	87.23	91.52	11.45
Uttarakim	184	141	325	71	63	134	38.59	44.68	41.23	43.38
Tamil Nadu	27937	19954	47891	27937	19954	47891	100.00	100.00	100.00	41.67
Uttar Pradesh	3464	1291	4755	987	490	1477	28.49	37.96	31.06	27.15
Uttar Pradesh	48706	8126	56832	44668	5893	50561	91.71	72.52	88.97	14.30
West Bengal	33084	9453	42537	21470	6237	27707	64.90	65.98	65.14	22.22
Andaman Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chandigarh	92	189	281	92	189	281	100.00	100.00	100.00	67.26
Chandigarh	17	19	36	17	19	36	100.00	100.00	100.00	52.78
Man & Diu	11	8	19	11	8	19	100.00	100.00	100.00	42.11
Delhi	4774	7588	12362	4774	7588	12362	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.38
Chhadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chhadweep	361	212	573	342	162	504	94.74	76.42	87.96	37.00
INDIA	341433	137564	478997	295858	120598	416456	86.65	87.67	86.94	28.72

STATISTICAL TABLES

(Scheduled Tribes)

TABLE 7: TOTAL POPULATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES (ST) & PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION TO TOTAL POPULATION (2001)

STATES/UTS	ST Population			%age to total Population		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Andhra Pradesh	5024104	2548295	2475809	6.59	6.61	6.57
Arunachal Pradesh	705158	352017	353141	64.22	60.70	68.17
Assam	3308570	1678117	1630453	12.41	12.18	12.66
Bihar	758351	393114	365237	0.91	0.91	0.92
Chhatisgarh	6616596	3287334	3329262	31.76	31.39	32.14
Goa	566	299	267	0.04	0.04	0.04
Gujarat	7481160	3790117	3691043	14.76	14.36	15.20
Haryana	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Himachal Pradesh	244587	122549	122038	4.02	3.97	4.08
Jammu & Kashmir	1105979	578949	527030	10.90	10.80	11.02
Jharkhand	7087068	3565960	3521108	26.30	25.68	26.96
Karnataka	3463986	1756238	1707748	6.55	6.53	6.58
Kerala	364189	180169	184020	1.14	1.16	1.12
Madhya Pradesh	12233474	6195240	6038234	20.27	19.70	20.89
Maharashtra	8577276	4347754	4229522	8.85	8.63	9.10
Manipur	741141	374319	366822	31.03	31.00	31.05
Meghalaya	1992862	996567	996295	85.94	84.74	87.19
Mizoram	839310	422963	416347	94.46	92.13	96.95
Nagaland	1774026	913203	860823	89.15	87.21	91.30
Orissa	8145081	4066783	4078298	22.13	21.79	22.48
Punjab	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rajasthan	7097706	3650982	3446724	12.56	12.41	12.72
Sikkim	111405	56940	54465	20.60	19.74	21.58
Tamilnadu	651321	328917	322404	1.04	1.05	1.04
Tripura	993426	504320	489106	31.05	30.71	31.41
Uttar Pradesh	107963	55834	52129	0.06	0.06	0.07
Uttaranchal	256129	131334	124795	3.02	3.04	3.00
West Bengal	4406794	2223924	2182870	5.50	5.36	5.64
Andaman & N Islands	29469	15127	14342	8.27	7.84	8.79
Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	137225	67663	69562	62.24	55.61	70.39
Daman & Diu	13997	7190	6807	8.85	7.77	10.36
Delhi	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lakshadweep	57321	28611	28710	94.51	91.91	97.26
Pondicherry	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
INDIA	84326240	42640829	41685411	8.20	8.01	8.39

Source: RGI:-Census-2001

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Higher Secondary/ 10+2 Schools			(b) Secondary Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	1446	858	2304	100214	45796	146010
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13896	10989	24885	11771	9302	21073
3	Assam	37242	23596	60838	111426	71842	183268
4	Bihar	11442	2744	14186	70203	38631	108834
5	Goa	6	2	8	51	24	75
6	Gujarat	64506	43994	108500	50377	34578	84955
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	6200	4614	10814	6201	4903	11104
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1394	929	2323	3392	2260	5652
10	Karnataka	17520	8652	26172	39872	25134	65006
11	Kerala	388	316	704	12896	12900	25796
12	Madhya Pradesh	115351	53348	168699	70567	29926	100493
13	Maharashtra	110955	68515	179470	174031	121636	295667
14	Manipur	5986	4984	10970	33243	27219	60462
15	Meghalaya	1526	1485	3011	38650	36628	75278
16	Mizoram	2703	2068	4771	11765	11604	23369
17	Nagaland	6057	4855	10912	59456	50444	109900
18	Orissa	15375	9732	25107	69822	27088	96910
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	69484	12433	81917	73093	19828	92921
21	Sikkim	453	313	766	1019	898	1917
22	Tamil Nadu	21147	11088	32235	12788	8281	21069
23	Tripura	16551	11353	27904	27006	20278	47284
24	Uttar Pradesh	9646	4768	14414	4134	2066	6200
25	West Bengal	65928	22865	88793	116870	59938	176808
26	A&N Islands	106	95	201	377	427	804
27	Chandigarh	12	10	22	19	24	43
28	D&N Haveli	1243	855	2098	678	243	921
29	Daman & Diu	22	16	38	145	108	253
30	Delhi	101	135	236	215	208	423
31	Lakshadweep	244	162	406	2371	1992	4363
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	596930	305774	902704	1102652	664206	1766858

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(c) Upper Primary Schools			(d) Primary Schools		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	77341	43446	120787	315308	241592	556900
2	Arunachal Pradesh	27335	21124	48459	44620	36238	80858
3	Assam	126315	100950	227265	315353	229619	544972
4	Bihar	229490	137658	367148	363206	233198	596404
5	Goa	44	11	55	57	29	86
6	Gujarat	408133	308983	717116	197266	169898	367164
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2503	2132	4635	16952	15979	32931
9	Jammu & Kashmir	7940	5292	13232	32267	21511	53778
10	Karnataka	227589	177357	404946	71535	62350	133885
11	Kerala	10373	9345	19718	8275	7890	16165
12	Madhya Pradesh	305578	168688	474266	1150572	799387	1949959
13	Maharashtra	336766	284386	621152	364767	313605	678372
14	Manipur	22253	18438	40691	32842	28187	61029
15	Meghalaya	32014	32330	64344	176086	170015	346101
16	Mizoram	23397	22602	45999	70129	61939	132068
17	Nagaland	41264	33762	75026	66080	60753	126833
18	Orissa	123000	80000	203000	563000	305000	868000
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	247835	115193	363028	362782	196810	559592
21	Sikkim	2475	2324	4799	9878	8944	18822
22	Tamil Nadu	15282	10924	26206	26070	20659	46729
23	Tripura	20810	17097	37907	60052	50555	110607
24	Uttar Pradesh	7468	3876	11344	29752	19026	48778
25	West Bengal	31503	14453	45956	425617	197281	622898
26	A&N Islands	775	787	1562	1828	1534	3362
27	Chandigarh	9	10	19	17	13	30
28	D&N Haveli	8162	5159	13321	5762	4172	9934
29	Daman & Diu	472	356	828	1123	974	2097
30	Delhi	1983	1826	3809	279	377	656
31	Lakshadweep	964	872	1836	4464	3815	8279
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	2339073	1619381	3958454	4715939	3261350	7977289

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

(A) SCHOOL FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(e) Pre-Primary Schools			Total of Col.(a) to (e) (Higher Secondary Schools to Pre-Primary Schools)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	10	13	23	494319	331705	826024
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2010	1720	3730	99632	79373	179005
3	Assam	1407	813	2220	591743	426820	1018563
4	Bihar	0	0	0	674341	412231	1086572
5	Goa	0	0	0	158	66	224
6	Gujarat	4490	3596	8086	724772	561049	1285821
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	99	69	168	31955	27697	59652
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	44993	29992	74985
10	Karnataka	5182	4145	9327	361698	277638	639336
11	Kerala	78	86	164	32010	30537	62547
12	Madhya Pradesh	6833	5934	12767	1648901	1057283	2706184
13	Maharashtra	175685	171022	346707	1162204	959164	2121368
14	Manipur	0	0	0	94324	78828	173152
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	248276	240458	488734
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	107994	98213	206207
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	172857	149814	322671
18	Orissa	0	0	0	771197	421820	1193017
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	65	67	132	753259	344331	1097590
21	Sikkim	2751	2578	5329	16576	15057	31633
22	Tamil Nadu	5	4	9	75292	50956	126248
23	Tripura	15340	14145	29485	139759	113428	253187
24	Uttar Pradesh	53	25	78	51053	29761	80814
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	639918	294537	934455
26	A&N Islands	124	116	240	3210	2959	6169
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	57	57	114
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	15845	10429	26274
29	Daman & Diu	20	12	32	1782	1466	3248
30	Delhi	0	0	0	2578	2546	5124
31	Lakshadweep	724	692	1416	8767	7533	16300
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	214876	205037	419913	8969470	6055748	15025218

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

**(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Agriculture/ Forestry			(b) Medicine (Nursing and Mid-wifery)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	9	31	40
3	Assam	0	0	0	0	6	6
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	18	18
13	Maharashtra	301	21	322	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	70	70
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	16	83	99	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	317	104	421	9	125	134

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

**(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Teacher Training			(d) Industrial Arts and Crafts		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	105	11	116
3	Assam	0	0	0	150	197	347
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	785	839	1624	4666	387	5053
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	30	24	54	109	86	195
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	372	121	493
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	271	22	293
13	Maharashtra	1488	898	2386	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	117	413	530
15	Meghalaya	206	158	364	196	62	258
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	130	102	232
18	Orissa	241	180	421	200	10	210
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	1302	31	1333
21	Sikkim	4	1	5	5	1	6
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	42	23	65	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	112	17	129	0	0	0
26	A&N islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	18	0	18
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	2908	2140	5048	7641	1443	9084

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

**(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(e) Fine Arts (including Music and Dancing)			(f) For the Handicapped		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	104	36	140
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	284	194	478	60	29	89
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Goa	1	2	3	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	551	205	756
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	6	6	10	10	20
12	Madhya Pradesh	2	17	19	2	4	6
13	Maharashtra	20	4	24	0	0	0
14	Manipur	0	0	0	24	9	33
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	75	10	85
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	61	54	115	121	33	154
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	368	277	645	947	336	1283

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

**(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(g) Reformatory/ Certified			(h) Oriental Studies		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	49	2	51	681	445	1126
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	64	0	64	146	130	276
4	Bihar	0	0	0	20	10	30
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	39	4	43	17	11	28
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	83	29	112	524	305	829
11	Kerala	13	0	13	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	25	2	27	29	11	40
13	Maharashtra	0	0	0	14	14	28
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	273	37	310	1431	926	2357

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

**(B) Institutions imparting instructions
in Diploma/Certificate courses of
School level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(i) Social Adult Education			(j) Others		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5933	8894	14827	0	0	0
3	Assam	0	0	0	451	194	645
4	Bihar	0	0	0	5	0	5
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	2	0	2
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Maharashtra	225000	112000	337000	317	36	353
14	Manipur	0	0	0	78	54	132
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	15618	13680	29298	34	32	66
18	Orissa	190	60	250	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Sikkim	1061	678	1739	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Uttar Pradesh	1260	840	2100	0	0	0
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	100	175	275	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	249162	136327	385489	887	316	1203

**TABLE 8: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
(BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION)**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total (B): Col.(a) to (j) - All Institutions			Grand Total (A+B)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	51	52	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	834	483	1317	495153	332188	827341
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6047	8936	14983	105679	88309	193988
3	Assam	1155	750	1905	592898	427570	1020468
4	Bihar	25	10	35	674366	412241	1086607
5	Goa	1	2	3	159	68	227
6	Gujarat	6058	1446	7504	730830	562495	1293325
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	141	110	251	32096	27807	59903
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	44993	29992	74985
10	Karnataka	607	334	941	362305	277972	640277
11	Kerala	395	137	532	32405	30674	63079
12	Madhya Pradesh	329	74	403	1649230	1057357	2706587
13	Maharashtra	227140	112973	340113	1389344	1072137	2461481
14	Manipur	219	476	695	94543	79304	173847
15	Meghalaya	402	220	622	248678	240678	489356
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	107994	98213	206207
17	Nagaland	15782	13814	29596	188639	163628	352267
18	Orissa	706	330	1036	771903	422150	1194053
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1500	201	1701	754759	344532	1099291
21	Sikkim	1070	680	1750	17646	15737	33383
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	75292	50956	126248
23	Tripura	0	0	0	139759	113428	253187
24	Uttar Pradesh	1302	863	2165	52355	30624	82979
25	West Bengal	112	17	129	640030	294554	934584
26	A&N Islands	100	175	275	3310	3134	6444
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	57	57	114
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	15845	10429	26274
29	Daman & Diu	18	0	18	1800	1466	3266
30	Deihi	0	0	0	2578	2546	5124
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	8767	7533	16300
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	263943	142031	405974	9233413	6197779	15431192

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class -I						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	167059	140732	307791	0	0	0	44.03
2	Arunachal Pradesh	20410	16879	37289	3896	3188	7084	19.00
3	Assam	153015	110671	263686	24087	18867	42954	16.29
4	Bihar	195292	126399	321691	856	451	1307	0.41
5	Goa	21	17	38	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	137649	115311	252960	34503	29729	64232	25.39
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	4467	4453	8920	710	657	1367	15.33
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8234	5422	13656	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	52055	44484	96539	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3942	3602	7544	0	0	0	0.00
12	Madhya Pradesh	323903	254892	578795	0	0	0	0.00
13	Maharashtra	170170	150947	321117	9155	7668	16823	5.24
14	Manipur	14434	12212	26646	320	223	543	2.04
15	Meghalaya	48795	48030	96825	4000	3952	7952	8.21
16	Mizoram	25910	22503	48413	1412	1168	2580	5.33
17	Nagaland	21869	18968	40837	1093	948	2041	5.00
18	Orissa	192930	124657	317587	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	206291	128874	335165	11819	7513	19332	5.77
21	Sikkim	2846	2585	5431	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	13176	10033	23209	151	109	260	1.12
23	Tripura	31678	29033	60711	12514	12400	24914	41.04
24	Uttar Pradesh	8531	6250	14781	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	153720	73140	226860	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	416	358	774	14	10	24	3.10
27	Chandigarh	9	12	21	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	3373	2738	6111	863	784	1647	26.95
29	Daman & Diu	233	203	436	65	45	110	25.23
30	Delhi	464	434	898	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	614	550	1164	116	79	195	16.75
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1961506	1454389	3415895	105574	87791	193365	5.66

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - II						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	Andhra Pradesh	76561	58965	135526	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	12462	10420	22882	2013	1648	3661	16.00
3	Assam	75487	59035	134522	8251	7111	15362	11.42
4	Bihar	107925	69852	177777	534	320	854	0.48
5	Goa	21	7	28	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	101949	84579	186528	20274	19733	40007	21.45
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	3615	3493	7108	363	332	695	9.78
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6368	4278	10646	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	52849	43964	96813	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	4272	4163	8435	273	229	502	5.95
12	Madhya Pradesh	268478	187626	456104	0	0	0	0.00
13	Maharashtra	154359	134499	288858	6066	5017	11083	3.84
14	Manipur	11610	10056	21666	270	244	514	2.37
15	Meghalaya	29507	29951	59458	1897	2088	3985	6.70
16	Mizoram	12264	10857	23121	495	348	843	3.65
17	Nagaland	19286	16728	36014	945	819	1764	4.90
18	Orissa	141614	78828	220442	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	118787	64640	183427	3336	1634	4970	2.71
21	Sikkim	2152	1810	3962	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	13636	5541	19177	202	155	357	1.86
23	Tripura	19582	15985	35567	5509	4928	10437	29.34
24	Uttar Pradesh	6346	4403	10749	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	105768	49015	154783	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	349	277	626	10	13	23	3.67
27	Chandigarh	3	2	5	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	2472	1920	4392	451	399	850	19.35
29	Daman & Diu	241	232	473	34	48	82	17.34
30	Delhi	368	417	785	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	999	879	1878	160	127	287	15.28
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1349330	952422	2301752	51083	45193	96276	4.18

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class - III						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1	Andhra Pradesh	60540	38716	99256	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	10652	8901	19553	1477	1260	2737	14.00
3	Assam	57990	45096	103086	6643	5222	11865	11.51
4	Bihar	77089	49894	126983	388	182	570	0.45
5	Goa	29	10	39	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	94623	78399	173022	18642	15496	34138	19.73
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	3310	2939	6249	267	224	491	7.86
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6016	3944	9960	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	50230	39730	89960	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3813	3497	7310	285	211	496	6.79
12	Madhya Pradesh	236905	159654	396559	10050	5812	15862	4.00
13	Maharashtra	140502	120765	261267	11605	10144	21749	8.32
14	Manipur	8838	7370	16208	213	164	377	2.33
15	Meghalaya	23556	23992	47548	1740	2034	3774	7.94
16	Mizoram	12082	10624	22706	473	422	895	3.94
17	Nagaland	17736	14936	32672	851	716	1567	4.80
18	Orissa	119155	67284	186439	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	75461	37851	113312	2199	897	3096	2.73
21	Sikkim	1777	1540	3317	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	9058	7346	16404	175	137	312	1.90
23	Tripura	16763	13184	29947	5455	4805	10260	34.26
24	Uttar Pradesh	5762	4007	9769	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	86139	39231	125370	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	372	333	705	12	5	17	2.41
27	Chandigarh	15	10	25	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	2169	1450	3619	401	306	707	19.54
29	Daman & Diu	231	220	451	38	27	65	14.41
30	Delhi	386	365	751	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	1043	806	1849	158	83	241	13.03
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1122242	782094	1904336	61072	48147	109219	5.74

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IV						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Andhra Pradesh	47345	27861	75206	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	8856	6963	15819	1082	816	1898	12.00
3	Assam	45994	35739	81733	3695	3195	6890	8.43
4	Bihar	71950	46568	118518	306	136	442	0.37
5	Goa	14	5	19	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	82359	64647	147006	14001	11169	25170	17.12
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	3000	2794	5794	234	198	432	7.46
9	Jammu & Kashmir	5447	3665	9112	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	44278	34930	79208	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3504	3207	6711	301	218	519	7.73
12	Madhya Pradesh	188250	119037	307287	7566	5032	12598	4.10
13	Maharashtra	112501	95541	208042	5288	4653	9941	4.78
14	Manipur	7663	6002	13665	220	168	388	2.84
15	Meghalaya	18529	18933	37462	1775	1746	3521	9.40
16	Mizoram	10369	9334	19703	388	299	687	3.49
17	Nagaland	14637	12695	27332	687	596	1283	4.69
18	Orissa	78412	40612	119024	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	62171	25514	87685	1213	576	1789	2.04
21	Sikkim	1446	1350	2796	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	8291	6104	14395	692	561	1253	8.70
23	Tripura	12609	9450	22059	3558	2974	6532	29.61
24	Uttar Pradesh	5076	3275	8351	323	251	574	6.87
25	West Bengal	74990	32895	107885	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	348	272	620	21	9	30	4.84
27	Chandigarh	4	1	5	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	1955	1192	3147	370	157	527	16.75
29	Daman & Diu	205	166	371	31	26	57	15.36
30	Delhi	360	342	702	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	917	815	1732	160	81	241	13.91
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	911480	609909	1521389	41911	32861	74772	4.91

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-V						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
1	Andhra Pradesh	39825	21750	61575	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	7793	6476	14269	815	754	1569	11.00
3	Assam	51598	37152	88750	5151	3821	8972	10.11
4	Bihar	61671	39917	101588	224	101	325	0.32
5	Goa	12	8	20	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	74127	53512	127639	12669	8616	21285	16.68
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	2880	2487	5367	185	135	320	5.96
9	Jammu & Kashmir	4669	3146	7815	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	38609	27546	66155	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3321	2941	6262	385	262	647	10.33
12	Madhya Pradesh	156685	100737	257422	14160	9780	23940	9.30
13	Maharashtra	94922	75193	170115	4215	3105	7320	4.30
14	Manipur	6524	5204	11728	187	140	327	2.79
15	Meghalaya	16824	16013	32837	1711	1493	3204	9.76
16	Mizoram	9504	8621	18125	458	304	762	4.20
17	Nagaland	12398	10903	23301	570	501	1071	4.60
18	Orissa	59554	30920	90474	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	55026	20656	75682	948	311	1259	1.66
21	Sikkim	1176	1346	2522	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	6256	5040	11296	790	665	1455	12.88
23	Tripura	9645	7061	16706	2082	1930	4012	24.02
24	Uttar Pradesh	4513	2638	7151	301	213	514	7.19
25	West Bengal	75690	30532	106222	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	343	294	637	17	15	32	5.02
27	Chandigarh	3	7	10	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	1750	909	2659	297	129	426	16.02
29	Daman & Diu	213	153	366	56	30	86	23.50
30	Delhi	345	323	668	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	867	752	1619	133	69	202	12.48
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	796743	512237	1308980	45354	32374	77728	5.94

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VI						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1	Andhra Pradesh	29689	13013	42702	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6335	5314	11649	530	401	931	7.99
3	Assam	44957	33553	78510	4490	3416	7906	10.07
4	Bihar	41849	21390	63239	206	64	270	0.43
5	Goa	6	8	14	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	60880	43391	104271	7643	4652	12295	11.79
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	3071	2543	5614	388	313	701	12.49
9	Jammu & Kashmir	3105	2043	5148	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	33299	23668	56967	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3141	2886	6027	330	242	572	9.49
12	Madhya Pradesh	120828	69217	190045	8531	4392	12923	6.80
13	Maharashtra	80673	60436	141109	2872	2212	5084	3.60
14	Manipur	5629	4501	10130	178	132	310	3.06
15	Meghalaya	14097	13554	27651	1591	1334	2925	10.58
16	Mizoram	8575	8078	16653	309	262	571	3.43
17	Nagaland	11020	9558	20578	495	430	925	4.50
18	Orissa	48834	25027	73861	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	63082	21257	84339	4527	854	5381	6.38
21	Sikkim	1015	924	1939	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	6028	4042	10070	691	417	1108	11.00
23	Tripura	9850	7472	17322	3210	2960	6170	35.62
24	Uttar Pradesh	4340	2259	6599	225	149	374	5.67
25	West Bengal	38189	20032	58221	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	317	304	621	29	23	52	8.37
27	Chandigarh	7	6	13	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	1306	629	1935	205	81	286	14.78
29	Daman & Diu	173	134	307	24	16	40	13.03
30	Delhi	125	119	244	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	881	805	1686	154	101	255	15.12
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	641301	396163	1037464	36628	22451	59079	5.69

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys 45	Girls 46	Total 47	Boys 48	Girls 49	Total 50	Total 51
1	Andhra Pradesh	24429	10458	34887	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	5076	4300	9376	397	353	750	8.00
3	Assam	40077	33336	73413	3571	2647	6218	8.47
4	Bihar	38544	19701	58245	149	51	200	0.34
5	Goa	16	5	21	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	53812	39042	92854	4443	2744	7187	7.74
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	2612	2196	4808	248	224	472	9.82
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2826	1867	4693	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	28879	20480	49359	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	3268	2959	6227	459	307	766	12.30
12	Madhya Pradesh	97833	52603	150436	5133	2539	7672	5.10
13	Maharashtra	70012	50672	120684	1400	1095	2495	2.07
14	Manipur	5284	4249	9533	138	122	260	2.73
15	Meghalaya	12701	12221	24922	1262	1041	2303	9.24
16	Mizoram	8008	8076	16084	451	417	868	5.40
17	Nagaland	10676	9260	19936	469	407	876	4.39
18	Orissa	43802	21921	65723	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	48182	15730	63912	2395	500	2895	4.53
21	Sikkim	907	837	1744	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	5535	3711	9246	421	393	814	8.80
23	Tripura	6604	5102	11706	1707	1620	3327	28.42
24	Uttar Pradesh	3744	1757	5501	252	167	419	7.62
25	West Bengal	33971	16684	50655	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	252	267	519	10	15	25	4.82
27	Chandigarh	0	2	2	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	933	509	1442	87	57	144	9.99
29	Daman & Diu	140	116	256	10	11	21	8.20
30	Delhi	92	86	178	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	769	605	1374	120	82	202	14.70
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	548984	338752	887736	23122	14792	37914	4.27

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-VIII						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	Andhra Pradesh	18336	7287	25623	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4695	3854	8549	543	482	1025	11.99
3	Assam	35781	23127	58908	4629	3341	7970	13.53
4	Bihar	29735	15198	44933	98	43	141	0.31
5	Goa	15	3	18	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	42153	28603	70756	2390	1545	3935	5.56
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	2592	2066	4658	356	309	665	14.28
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2761	1854	4615	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	18276	12716	30992	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	2886	2838	5724	521	396	917	16.02
12	Madhya Pradesh	91263	47519	138782	8585	3627	12212	8.80
13	Maharashtra	57037	36696	93733	2139	1383	3522	3.76
14	Manipur	4993	4313	9306	188	131	319	3.43
15	Meghalaya	8802	8607	17409	817	718	1535	8.82
16	Mizoram	6814	6448	13262	696	653	1349	10.17
17	Nagaland	10159	8961	19120	436	385	821	4.29
18	Orissa	31458	13588	45046	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	40264	13355	53619	2167	391	2558	4.77
21	Sikkim	696	714	1410	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	4955	3452	8407	547	351	898	10.68
23	Tripura	5367	4103	9470	1253	1133	2386	25.20
24	Uttar Pradesh	3305	1625	4930	319	104	423	8.58
25	West Bengal	28246	13090	41336	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	206	216	422	17	10	27	6.40
27	Chandigarh	3	3	6	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	754	406	1160	76	43	119	10.26
29	Daman & Diu	159	106	265	40	12	52	19.62
30	Delhi	118	111	229	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	721	582	1303	118	62	180	13.81
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	452550	261441	713991	25935	15119	41054	5.75

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-IX						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
1	Andhra Pradesh	15181	6053	21234	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4235	2825	7060	516	331	847	12.00
3	Assam	35764	22841	58605	5712	4028	9740	16.62
4	Bihar	24598	11235	35833	68	19	87	0.24
5	Goa	11	0	11	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	34652	21771	56423	1864	1104	2968	5.26
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	2168	1613	3781	149	123	272	7.19
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1969	1313	3282	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	17043	11590	28633	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	2203	2489	4692	385	327	712	15.17
12	Madhya Pradesh	51999	22164	74163	3251	1421	4672	6.30
13	Maharashtra	48293	30824	79117	2535	1347	3882	4.91
14	Manipur	4576	3720	8296	198	214	412	4.97
15	Meghalaya	7426	7307	14733	705	615	1320	8.96
16	Mizoram	6248	6417	12665	766	754	1520	12.00
17	Nagaland	6888	5974	12862	289	250	539	4.19
18	Orissa	28359	9541	37900	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	31319	6176	37495	4028	547	4575	12.20
21	Sikkim	700	506	1206	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	3651	2320	5971	524	261	785	13.15
23	Tripura	6405	4501	10906	2287	2015	4302	39.45
24	Uttar Pradesh	3211	1175	4386	268	98	366	8.34
25	West Bengal	20401	8905	29306	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	258	279	537	39	64	103	19.18
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
28	D&N Haveli	535	311	846	42	16	58	6.86
29	Daman & Diu	94	62	156	29	12	41	26.28
30	Delhi	115	109	224	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	606	529	1135	109	72	181	15.95
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	358908	192550	551458	23764	13618	37382	6.78

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Class-X						Total % of repeaters
		Enrolment			Repeaters			
		Boys 66	Girls 67	Total 68	Boys 69	Girls 70	Total 71	Total 72
1	Andhra Pradesh	13244	5213	18457	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	3438	1909	5347	599	309	908	16.98
3	Assam	31518	17100	48618	4403	2784	7187	14.78
4	Bihar	19327	8829	28156	39	12	51	0.18
5	Goa	7	1	8	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	24630	17997	42627	0	0	0	0.00
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	1920	1418	3338	127	115	242	7.25
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1610	1073	2683	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	13021	9935	22956	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	1445	1767	3212	6	7	13	0.40
12	Madhya Pradesh	52126	17624	69750	7587	2666	10253	14.70
13	Maharashtra	37233	22233	59466	0	0	0	0.00
14	Manipur	3647	2872	6519	162	167	329	5.05
15	Meghalaya	5797	5559	11356	611	568	1179	10.38
16	Mizoram	5517	5197	10714	860	800	1660	15.49
17	Nagaland	5854	5078	10932	234	203	437	4.00
18	Orissa	23811	7521	31332	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	21459	3997	25456	2899	327	3226	12.67
21	Sikkim	572	479	1051	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	2704	1424	4128	61	35	96	2.33
23	Tripura	3767	2452	6219	1214	1008	2222	35.73
24	Uttar Pradesh	3539	1018	4557	715	155	870	19.09
25	West Bengal	13706	5849	19555	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	119	148	267	4	3	7	2.62
27	Chandigarh	2	1	3	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	404	231	635	20	16	36	5.67
29	Daman & Diu	51	46	97	46	31	77	79.38
30	Delhi	101	96	197	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	358	342	700	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	290927	147409	438336	19587	9206	28793	6.57

**TABLE 9: ENROLMENT AND REPEATERS OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN STAGES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Total (Classes I - X)						
		Enrolment			Repeaters			Total % of repeaters
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Total
1	2	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1	Andhra Pradesh	492209	330048	822257	0	0	0	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	83952	67841	151793	11868	9542	21410	14.10
3	Assam	572181	417650	989831	70632	54432	125064	12.63
4	Bihar	667980	408983	1076963	2868	1379	4247	0.39
5	Goa	152	64	216	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	706834	547252	1254086	116429	94788	211217	16.84
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	29635	26002	55637	3027	2630	5657	10.17
9	Jammu & Kashmir	43005	28605	71610	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	348539	269043	617582	0	0	0	0.00
11	Kerala	31795	30349	62144	2945	2199	5144	8.28
12	Madhya Pradesh	1588270	1031073	2619343	64863	35269	100132	3.82
13	Maharashtra	965702	777806	1743508	45275	36624	81899	4.70
14	Manipur	73198	60499	133697	2074	1705	3779	2.83
15	Meghalaya	186034	184167	370201	16109	15589	31698	8.56
16	Mizoram	105291	96155	201446	6308	5427	11735	5.83
17	Nagaland	130523	113061	243584	6069	5255	11324	4.65
18	Orissa	767929	419899	1187828	0	0	0	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	722042	338050	1060092	35531	13550	49081	4.63
21	Sikkim	13287	12091	25378	0	0	0	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	73290	49013	122303	4254	3084	7338	6.00
23	Tripura	122270	98343	220613	38789	35773	74562	33.80
24	Uttar Pradesh	48367	28407	76774	2403	1137	3540	4.61
25	West Bengal	630820	289373	920193	0	0	0	0.00
26	A&N Islands	2980	2748	5728	173	167	340	5.94
27	Chandigarh	46	44	90	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	15651	10295	25946	2812	1988	4800	18.50
29	Daman & Diu	1740	1438	3178	373	258	631	19.86
30	Delhi	2474	2402	4876	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	7775	6665	14440	1228	756	1984	13.74
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	8433971	5647366	14081337	434030	321552	755582	5.37

**TABLE 10: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary			I-V		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	1980	1600	3580	391330	288024	679354
2	Arunachal Pradesh	13003	10083	23086	60173	49639	109812
3	Assam	3750	2039	5789	384084	287693	671777
4	Bihar	2360	2054	4414	513927	332630	846557
5	Goa	0	0	0	97	47	144
6	Gujarat	4490	3596	8086	490707	396448	887155
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	162	118	280	17272	16166	33438
9	Jammu & Kashmir	820	608	1428	30734	20455	51189
10	Karnataka	5182	4145	9327	238021	190654	428675
11	Kerala	78	86	164	18852	17410	36262
12	Madhya Pradesh	6765	5695	12460	1174221	821946	1996167
13	Maharashtra	175685	171022	346707	672454	576945	1249399
14	Manipur	20118	17493	37611	49069	40844	89913
15	Meghalaya	61835	55915	117750	137211	136919	274130
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	70129	61939	132068
17	Nagaland	41679	36295	77974	85926	74230	160156
18	Orissa	0	0	0	591665	342301	933966
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	5077	3014	8091	517736	277535	795271
21	Sikkim	2751	2578	5329	9397	8631	18028
22	Tamil Nadu	5	3	8	50417	34064	84481
23	Tripura	15461	14248	29709	90277	74713	164990
24	Uttar Pradesh	183	47	230	30228	20573	50801
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	496307	224813	721120
26	A&N Islands	126	118	244	1828	1534	3362
27	Chandigarh	4	4	8	34	32	66
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	11719	8209	19928
29	Daman & Diu	20	12	32	1123	974	2097
30	Delhi	0	0	0	1923	1881	3804
31	Lakshadweep	724	692	1416	4440	3802	8242
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	362258	331465	693723	6141301	4311051	10452352

**TABLE 10: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VI-VIII			IX-X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	72454	30758	103212	28425	11266	39691
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16106	13468	29574	7673	4734	12407
3	Assam	120815	90016	210831	67282	39941	107223
4	Bihar	110128	56289	166417	43925	20064	63989
5	Goa	37	16	53	18	1	19
6	Gujarat	156845	111036	267881	59282	39768	99050
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	8275	6805	15080	4088	3031	7119
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8692	5764	14456	3579	2386	5965
10	Karnataka	80454	56864	137318	30064	21525	51589
11	Kerala	9295	8683	17978	3648	4256	7904
12	Madhya Pradesh	309924	169339	479263	104125	39788	143913
13	Maharashtra	207722	147804	355526	85526	53057	138583
14	Manipur	15906	13063	28969	8223	6592	14815
15	Meghalaya	35600	34382	69982	13223	12866	26089
16	Mizoram	23397	22602	45999	11765	11614	23369
17	Nagaland	31855	27779	59634	12742	11052	23794
18	Orissa	124094	60536	184630	52170	17062	69232
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	151528	50342	201870	52778	10173	62951
21	Sikkim	2618	2475	5093	1272	985	2257
22	Tamil Nadu	16518	11205	27723	6355	3744	10099
23	Tripura	21821	16677	38498	10172	6953	17125
24	Uttar Pradesh	11389	5641	17030	6750	2193	8943
25	West Bengal	100406	49806	150212	34107	14754	48861
26	A&N Islands	775	787	1562	377	427	804
27	Chandigarh	10	11	21	2	1	3
28	D&N Haveli	2993	1544	4537	939	542	1481
29	Daman & Diu	472	356	828	145	108	253
30	Delhi	335	316	651	216	205	421
31	Lakshadweep	2371	1992	4363	964	871	1835
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	1642835	996356	2639191	649835	339959	989794

**TABLE 10: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	XI-XII			Total (Pre-Primary to XII)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Andhra Pradesh	130	57	187	494319	331705	826024
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2677	1449	4126	99632	79373	179005
3	Assam	15812	7131	22943	591743	426820	1018563
4	Bihar	4001	1194	5195	674341	412231	1086572
5	Goa	6	2	8	158	66	224
6	Gujarat	13448	10201	23649	724772	561049	1285821
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	2158	1577	3735	31955	27697	59652
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1168	779	1947	44993	29992	74985
10	Karnataka	7977	4450	12427	361698	277638	639336
11	Kerala	137	102	239	32010	30537	62547
12	Madhya Pradesh	53866	20515	74381	1648901	1057283	2706184
13	Maharashtra	20817	10336	31153	1162204	959164	2121368
14	Manipur	1008	836	1844	94324	78828	173152
15	Meghalaya	407	376	783	248276	240458	488734
16	Mizoram	2703	2058	4761	107994	98213	206207
17	Nagaland	655	458	1113	172857	149814	322671
18	Orissa	3268	1921	5189	771197	421820	1193017
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	26140	3267	29407	753259	344331	1097590
21	Sikkim	538	388	926	16576	15057	31633
22	Tamil Nadu	1997	1940	3937	75292	50956	126248
23	Tripura	2028	837	2865	139759	113428	253187
24	Uttar Pradesh	2503	1307	3810	51053	29761	80814
25	West Bengal	9098	5164	14262	639918	294537	934455
26	A&N Islands	104	93	197	3210	2959	6169
27	Chandigarh	7	9	16	57	57	114
28	D&N Haveli	194	134	328	15845	10429	26274
29	Daman & Diu	22	16	38	1782	1466	3248
30	Delhi	104	144	248	2578	2546	5124
31	Lakshadweep	269	175	444	8768	7532	16300
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	173242	76916	250158	8969471	6055747	15025218

**TABLE 10: ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
BY STAGES OF EDUCATION FOR ALL CLASSES**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Professional, Vocational special and other Education			Grand Total		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1	Andhra Pradesh	834	483	1317	495153	332188	827341
2	Arunachal Pradesh	6047	8936	14983	105679	88309	193988
3	Assam	1155	750	1905	592898	427570	1020468
4	Bihar	25	10	35	674366	412241	1086607
5	Goa	1	2	3	159	68	227
6	Gujarat	6058	1446	7504	730830	562495	1293325
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	141	110	251	32096	27807	59903
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	44993	29992	74985
10	Karnataka	607	334	941	362305	277972	640277
11	Kerala	395	137	532	32405	30674	63079
12	Madhya Pradesh	329	74	403	1649230	1057357	2706587
13	Maharashtra	227140	112973	340113	1389344	1072137	2461481
14	Manipur	219	476	695	94543	79304	173847
15	Meghalaya	402	220	622	248678	240678	489356
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	107994	98213	206207
17	Nagaland	15782	13814	29596	188639	163628	352267
18	Orissa	706	330	1036	771903	422150	1194053
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1500	201	1701	754759	344532	1099291
21	Sikkim	1070	680	1750	17646	15737	33383
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	75292	50956	126248
23	Tripura	0	0	0	139759	113428	253187
24	Uttar Pradesh	1302	863	2165	52355	30624	82979
25	West Bengal	112	17	129	640030	294554	934584
26	A&N Islands	100	175	275	3310	3134	6444
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	57	57	114
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	15845	10429	26274
29	Daman & Diu	18	0	18	1800	1466	3266
30	Delhi	0	0	0	2578	2546	5124
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	8768	7532	16300
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	263943	142031	405974	9233414	6197778	15431192

**TABLE II : ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
- Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(a) Arts Stream			(b) Science Stream			(c) Commerce Stream		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	29	13	42	65	34	99	28	7	35
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1482	872	2354	1115	546	1661	80	31	111
3	Assam	9668	4659	14327	3553	1586	5139	2353	811	3164
4	Bihar	2000	597	2597	1001	297	1298	600	160	760
5	Goa	1	1	2	3	1	4	2	0	2
6	Gujarat	8441	7214	15655	1841	748	2589	2301	1307	3608
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	1485	1235	2720	385	226	611	244	102	346
9	Jammu & Kashmir	502	333	835	558	373	931	108	73	181
10	Karnataka	3963	2705	6668	2167	994	3161	1847	751	2598
11	Kerala	29	28	57	48	33	81	28	17	45
12	Madhya Pradesh	23957	7186	31143	18853	7300	26153	7884	5415	13299
13	Maharashtra	14955	7698	22653	3275	1362	4637	2334	1216	3550
14	Manipur	751	599	1350	241	223	464	16	14	30
15	Meghalaya	328	327	655	64	49	113	15	0	15
16	Mizoram	2197	1812	4009	361	207	568	145	39	184
17	Nagaland	466	309	775	189	149	338	0	0	0
18	Orissa	2008	1100	5189	1260	821	2081	0	0	0
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	19666	2545	22211	4405	420	4825	914	101	1015
21	Sikkim	304	221	525	152	96	248	82	55	137
22	Tamil Nadu	744	713	1457	341	378	719	355	345	700
23	Tripura	1411	719	2130	349	96	445	268	22	290
24	Uttar Pradesh	1761	914	2675	558	269	827	136	11	147
25	West Bengal	8020	4241	12261	1078	923	2001	0	0	0
26	A&N Islands	84	87	171	20	6	26	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	1	1	2	6	8	14	0	0	0
28	D&N Haveli	73	71	144	42	13	55	79	50	129
29	Daman & Diu	6	8	14	10	0	10	6	8	14
30	Delhi	104	144	248	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Lakshadweep	72	38	110	127	106	233	70	31	101
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	104508	46390	152979	42067	17264	59331	19895	10566	30461

**TABLE II : ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN POST-MATRIC COURSES
- Higher Secondary (10+2)/Intermediate level**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	(d) Vocational Stream			Total (a)+(b)+(c)+(d)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Andhra Pradesh	8	3	11	130	57	187
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	2677	1449	4126
3	Assam	238	75	313	15812	7131	22943
4	Bihar	400	140	540	4001	1194	5195
5	Goa	0	0	0	6	2	8
6	Gujarat	865	932	1797	13448	10201	23649
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	44	14	58	2158	1577	3735
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	1168	779	1947
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	7977	4450	12427
11	Kerala	32	24	56	137	102	239
12	Madhya Pradesh	3172	614	3786	53866	20515	74381
13	Maharashtra	253	60	313	20817	10336	31153
14	Manipur	0	0	0	1008	836	1844
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	407	376	783
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	2703	2058	4761
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	655	458	1113
18	Orissa	0	0	0	3268	1921	5189
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	1155	201	1356	26140	3267	29407
21	Sikkim	0	16	16	538	388	926
22	Tamil Nadu	557	504	1061	1997	1940	3937
23	Tripura	0	0	0	2028	837	2865
24	Uttar Pradesh	48	113	161	2503	1307	3810
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	9098	5164	14262
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	104	93	197
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	7	9	16
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	194	134	328
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	22	16	38
30	Delhi	0	0	0	104	144	248
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	269	175	444
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	6772	2696	9468	173242	76916	250158

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Higher Secondary (10+2 pattern)									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Teachers to total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andhra Pradesh	11	9	20	9	8	17	81.82	88.89	85.00	45.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	119	69	188	29	13	42	24.37	18.84	22.34	36.70
3	Assam	937	322	1259	387	115	502	41.30	35.71	39.87	25.58
4	Bihar	92	127	219	87	119	206	94.57	93.70	94.06	57.99
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	2128	1009	3137	2109	997	3106	99.11	98.81	99.01	32.16
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	161	89	250	161	88	249	100.00	98.88	99.60	35.60
9	Jammu & Kashmir	56	48	104	41	35	76	73.21	72.92	73.08	46.15
10	Karnataka	402	122	524	402	122	524	100.00	100.00	100.00	23.28
11	Kerala	4	5	9	4	5	9	100.00	100.00	100.00	55.56
12	Madhya Pradesh	3146	1079	4225	1974	640	2614	62.75	59.31	61.87	25.54
13	Maharashtra	1912	757	2669	1881	740	2621	98.38	97.75	98.20	28.36
14	Manipur	138	92	230	40	24	64	28.99	26.09	27.83	40.00
15	Meghalaya	35	134	169	27	127	154	77.14	94.78	91.12	79.29
16	Mizoram	109	99	208	41	21	62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Nagaland	143	68	211	27	17	44	18.88	25.00	20.85	32.23
18	Orissa	373	91	464	345	89	434	92.49	97.80	93.53	19.61
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	1168	63	1231	1129	60	1189	96.66	95.24	96.59	5.12
21	Sikkim	92	88	180	37	32	69	40.22	36.36	38.33	48.89
22	Tamil Nadu	417	431	848	417	431	848	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.83
23	Tripura	369	260	629	127	99	226	34.42	38.08	35.93	41.34
24	Uttar Pradesh	296	112	408	293	111	404	98.99	99.11	99.02	27.45
25	West Bengal	630	102	732	571	91	662	90.63	89.22	90.44	13.93
26	A&N Islands	42	18	60	42	18	60	100.00	100.00	100.00	30.00
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	38	15	53	38	15	53	100.00	100.00	100.00	28.30
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	1436	2264	3700	1436	2264	3700	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.19
31	Lakshadweep	15	2	17	15	2	17	100.00	100.00	100.00	11.76
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	14269	7475	21744	11669	6283	17952	81.78	84.05	82.56	34.38

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Secondary/High School									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	Andhra Pradesh	998	285	1283	894	244	1138	89.58	85.61	88.70	22.21
2	Arunachal Pradesh	179	80	259	54	22	76	30.17	27.50	29.34	30.89
3	Assam	2651	961	3612	978	524	1502	36.89	54.53	41.58	26.61
4	Bihar	896	763	1659	833	717	1550	92.97	93.97	93.43	45.99
5	Goa	1	1	2	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	1415	475	1890	1407	472	1879	99.43	99.37	99.42	25.13
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	268	120	388	268	120	388	100.00	100.00	100.00	30.93
9	Jammu & Kashmir	542	299	841	346	187	533	63.84	62.54	63.38	35.55
10	Karnataka	1202	282	1484	1202	282	1484	100.00	100.00	100.00	19.00
11	Kerala	31	86	117	29	82	111	93.55	95.35	94.87	73.50
12	Madhya Pradesh	1725	440	2165	954	251	1205	55.30	57.05	55.66	20.32
13	Maharashtra	2905	1078	3983	2744	1035	3779	94.46	96.01	94.88	27.07
14	Manipur	1382	826	2208	390	168	558	28.22	20.34	25.27	37.41
15	Meghalaya	1194	1494	2688	375	435	810	31.41	29.12	30.13	55.58
16	Mizoram	1752	513	2265	812	218	1030	46.35	42.50	45.47	22.65
17	Nagaland	2052	1368	3420	719	307	1026	35.04	22.44	30.00	40.00
18	Orissa	560	270	830	538	265	803	96.07	98.15	96.75	32.53
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	1955	131	2086	1915	123	2038	97.95	93.89	97.70	6.28
21	Sikkim	197	133	330	82	55	137	41.62	41.35	41.52	40.30
22	Tamil Nadu	163	198	361	163	198	361	100.00	100.00	100.00	54.85
23	Tripura	1106	410	1516	278	100	378	25.14	24.39	24.93	27.04
24	Uttar Pradesh	47	36	83	47	36	83	100.00	100.00	100.00	43.37
25	West Bengal	1470	425	1895	1014	328	1342	68.98	77.18	70.82	22.43
26	A&N Islands	29	26	55	28	25	53	96.55	96.15	96.36	47.27
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	15	4	19	14	4	18	93.33	100.00	94.74	21.05
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	334	426	760	334	426	760	100.00	100.00	100.00	56.05
31	Lakshadweep	197	56	253	197	56	253	100.00	100.00	100.00	22.13
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	25266	11186	36452	16615	6680	23295	65.76	59.72	63.91	30.69

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Upper Primary/ Middle									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32		
1	Andhra Pradesh	905	249	1154	742	141	883	81.99	56.63	76.52	21.58
2	Arunachal Pradesh	496	175	671	131	78	209	26.41	44.57	31.15	26.08
3	Assam	4402	921	5323	2192	456	2648	49.80	49.51	49.75	17.30
4	Bihar	3862	3289	7151	3437	3124	6561	89.00	94.98	91.75	45.99
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	8431	6014	14445	8229	5949	14178	97.60	98.92	98.15	41.63
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	161	62	223	161	62	223	100.00	100.00	100.00	27.80
9	Jammu & Kashmir	579	372	951	291	164	455	50.26	44.09	47.84	39.12
10	Karnataka	2422	1428	3850	2422	1428	3850	100.00	100.00	100.00	37.09
11	Kerala	31	71	102	30	66	96	96.77	92.96	94.12	69.61
12	Madhya Pradesh	7314	1793	9107	3881	845	4726	53.06	47.13	51.89	19.69
13	Maharashtra	7627	2526	10153	6370	2292	8662	83.52	90.74	85.31	24.88
14	Manipur	1355	575	1930	464	108	572	34.24	18.78	29.64	29.79
15	Meghalaya	2094	1565	3659	453	370	823	21.63	23.64	22.49	42.77
16	Mizoram	3505	1129	4634	2720	715	3435	77.60	63.33	74.13	24.36
17	Nagaland	2710	1162	3872	891	77	968	32.88	6.63	25.00	30.01
18	Orissa	2300	518	2818	1999	488	2487	86.91	94.21	88.25	18.38
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	5093	523	5616	4698	459	5157	92.24	87.76	91.83	9.31
21	Sikkim	209	149	358	88	55	143	42.11	36.91	39.94	41.62
22	Tamil Nadu	271	313	584	271	313	584	100.00	100.00	100.00	53.60
23	Tripura	1477	367	1844	256	51	307	17.33	13.90	16.65	19.90
24	Uttar Pradesh	345	97	442	345	97	442	100.00	100.00	100.00	21.95
25	West Bengal	404	109	513	251	89	340	62.13	81.65	66.28	21.25
26	A&N Islands	25	16	41	24	16	40	96.00	100.00	97.56	39.02
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	132	63	195	125	62	187	94.70	98.41	95.90	32.31
29	Daman & Diu	2	2	4	2	2	4	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.00
30	Delhi	870	1368	2238	870	1368	2238	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.13
31	Lakshadweep	49	43	92	49	43	92	100.00	100.00	100.00	46.74
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	57071	24899	81970	41392	18918	60310	72.53	75.98	73.58	30.38

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Primary									Percentage of Women Teachers to total
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1	Andhra Pradesh	5946	1117	7063	4309	730	5039	72.47	65.35	71.34	15.81
2	Arunachal Pradesh	804	298	1102	342	109	451	42.54	36.58	40.93	27.04
3	Assam	8979	3576	12555	3897	2125	6022	43.40	59.42	47.96	28.48
4	Bihar	6895	2955	9850	5585	2659	8244	81.00	89.98	83.70	30.00
5	Goa	2	0	2	1	0	1	50.00	#DIV/0!	50.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	4963	2219	7182	4935	2201	7136	99.44	99.19	99.36	30.90
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	866	454	1320	623	297	920	71.94	65.42	69.70	34.39
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1136	700	1836	572	382	954	50.35	54.57	51.96	38.13
10	Karnataka	1868	1028	2896	1868	1028	2896	100.00	100.00	100.00	35.50
11	Kerala	37	95	132	35	92	127	94.59	96.84	96.21	71.97
12	Madhya Pradesh	26309	5433	31742	12941	2406	15347	49.19	44.28	48.35	17.12
13	Maharashtra	6774	2336	9110	5194	2080	7274	76.68	89.04	79.85	25.64
14	Manipur	2305	883	3188	938	211	1149	40.69	23.90	36.04	27.70
15	Meghalaya	5343	4620	9963	2220	1590	3810	41.55	34.42	38.24	46.37
16	Mizoram	2455	2194	4649	1813	1742	3555	73.85	79.40	76.47	47.19
17	Nagaland	4125	1985	6110	2087	658	2745	50.59	33.15	44.93	32.49
18	Orissa	8273	2006	10279	6878	1769	8647	83.14	88.19	84.12	19.52
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	6223	832	7055	5734	758	6492	92.14	91.11	92.02	11.79
21	Sikkim	346	192	538	177	91	268	51.16	47.40	49.81	35.69
22	Tamil Nadu	592	577	1169	592	577	1169	100.00	100.00	100.00	49.36
23	Tripura	3831	730	4561	716	97	813	18.69	13.29	17.83	16.01
24	Uttar Pradesh	967	399	1366	962	397	1359	99.48	99.50	99.49	29.21
25	West Bengal	3958	683	4641	2038	329	2367	51.49	48.17	51.00	14.72
26	A&N Islands	23	21	44	23	21	44	100.00	100.00	100.00	47.73
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	139	38	177	131	38	169	94.24	100.00	95.48	21.47
29	Daman & Diu	8	10	18	8	10	18	100.00	100.00	100.00	55.56
30	Delhi	218	405	623	218	405	623	100.00	100.00	100.00	65.01
31	Lakshadweep	0	24	24	0	24	24	#DIV/0!	100.00	100.00	100.00
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	103385	35810	139195	64837	22826	87663	62.71	63.74	62.98	25.73

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Pre-Primary									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	18	35	53	15	21	36	83.33	60.00	67.92	66.04
3	Assam	0	19	19	0	8	8	0.00	42.11	42.11	100.00
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	0	61	61	0	57	57	0.00	93.44	93.44	100.00
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	0	1	1	0	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Karnataka	0	107	107	0	107	107	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
11	Kerala	0	9	9	0	9	9	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
12	Madhya Pradesh	108	163	271	41	85	126	37.96	52.15	46.49	60.15
13	Maharashtra	52	2036	2088	38	1361	1399	73.08	66.85	67.00	97.51
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Sikkim	0	123	123	0	28	28	0.00	22.76	22.76	100.00
22	Tamil Nadu	0	2	2	0	2	2	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
23	Tripura	28	1057	1085	21	738	759	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	A&N Islands	0	5	5	0	5	5	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	8	89	97	8	97	105	100.00	108.99	108.25	91.75
31	Lakshadweep	401	208	609	401	208	609	0.00	100.00	100.00	34.15
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	615	3915	4530	524	2727	3251	85.20	69.66	71.77	86.42

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE
TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL
EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION			
		Number of Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total number of teachers
		Male	Female	Total	
1	2	53	54	55	56
1	Andhra Pradesh	6	0	6	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	585	0	585	0.00
3	Assam	77	25	102	24.51
4	Bihar	1	0	1	0.00
5	Goa	0	0	0	0.00
6	Gujarat	286	54	340	0.00
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	9	4	13	0.00
9	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0.00
10	Karnataka	1	0	1	0.00
11	Kerala	13	5	18	27.78
12	Madhya Pradesh	4	1	5	20.00
13	Maharashtra	10	0	10	0.00
14	Manipur	61	54	115	46.96
15	Meghalaya	37	13	50	26.00
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0.00
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0.00
18	Orissa	6	4	10	0.00
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0.00
20	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0.00
21	Sikkim	78	54	132	40.91
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0.00
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0.00
24	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0.00
25	West Bengal	9	3	12	25.00
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0.00
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	0	0	0	0.00
29	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0.00
30	Delhi	0	0	0	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0.00
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	1183	217	1400	15.50

Note: Number of Teachers in Social Adult Education is not reported

**TABLE 12: NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS AND TRAINED TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	GRAND TOTAL									
		Number of Teachers			Trained Teachers			Percentage of Trained Teachers			Percentage of Women Teachers to total
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	2	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
1	Andhra Pradesh	7866	1660	9526	5954	1123	7077	75.69	67.65	74.29	17.43
2	Arunachal Pradesh	2201	657	2858	571	243	814	25.94	36.99	28.48	22.99
3	Assam	17046	5824	22870	7454	3228	10682	43.73	55.43	46.71	25.47
4	Bihar	11746	7134	18880	9942	6619	16561	84.64	92.78	87.72	37.79
5	Goa	3	1	4	1	0	1	33.33	0.00	25.00	25.00
6	Gujarat	17223	9832	27055	16680	9676	26356	96.85	98.41	97.42	36.34
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	1465	730	2195	1213	568	1781	82.80	77.81	81.14	33.26
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2313	1419	3732	1250	768	2018	54.04	54.12	54.07	38.02
10	Karnataka	5895	2967	8862	5894	2967	8861	99.98	100.00	99.99	33.48
11	Kerala	116	271	387	98	254	352	84.48	93.73	90.96	70.03
12	Madhya Pradesh	38606	8909	47515	19791	4227	24018	51.26	47.45	50.55	18.75
13	Maharashtra	19280	8733	28013	16227	7508	23735	84.16	85.97	84.73	31.17
14	Manipur	5241	2430	7671	1832	511	2343	34.96	21.03	30.54	31.68
15	Meghalaya	8703	7826	16529	3075	2522	5597	35.33	32.23	33.86	47.35
16	Mizoram	7821	3935	11756	5386	2696	8082	68.87	68.51	68.75	33.47
17	Nagaland	9030	4583	13613	3724	1059	4783	41.24	23.11	35.14	33.67
18	Orissa	11512	2889	14401	9760	2611	12371	84.78	90.38	85.90	20.06
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	14439	1549	15988	13476	1400	14876	93.33	90.38	93.04	9.69
21	Sikkim	922	739	1661	384	261	645	41.65	35.32	38.83	44.49
22	Tamil Nadu	1443	1521	2964	1443	1521	2964	100.00	100.00	100.00	51.32
23	Tripura	6811	2824	9635	1398	1085	2483	20.53	38.42	25.77	29.31
24	Uttar Pradesh	1655	644	2299	1647	641	2288	99.52	99.53	99.52	28.01
25	West Bengal	6471	1322	7793	3874	837	4711	59.87	63.31	60.45	16.96
26	A&N Islands	119	86	205	117	85	202	98.32	98.84	98.54	41.95
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	324	120	444	308	119	427	95.06	99.17	96.17	27.03
29	Daman & Diu	10	12	22	10	12	22	100.00	100.00	100.00	54.55
30	Delhi	2866	4552	7418	2866	4552	7418	100.00	100.00	100.00	61.36
31	Lakshadweep	662	333	995	662	333	995	100.00	100.00	100.00	33.47
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	201789	83502	285291	135037	57434	192471	66.92	68.78	67.46	29.27

EDUCATIONAL INDICATORS

TABLE 13:GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-V

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-V)			Estimated population in 6-11 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	931295	823952	1755247	859178	832670	1691848	108.39	98.95	103.75
2	Arunachal Pradesh	139	90	229	459	390	849	30.30	23.08	26.98
3	Assam	268260	212331	480591	193755	199681	393436	138.45	106.34	122.15
4	Bihar	1025416	519290	1544706	1195405	1063174	2258579	85.78	48.84	68.39
5	Goa	1823	1635	3458	1198	1358	2556	152.23	120.39	135.31
6	Gujarat	284944	245484	530428	231067	181830	412897	123.32	135.01	128.47
7	Haryana	284574	256891	541465	338518	295638	634155	84.06	86.89	85.38
8	Himachal Pradesh	109020	102823	211843	114294	122476	236770	95.39	83.95	89.47
9	Jammu & Kashmir	37792	25194	62986	47226	53690	100916	80.02	46.92	62.41
10	Karnataka	623866	569153	1193019	672817	670601	1343419	92.72	84.87	88.80
11	Kerala	149799	138908	288707	161453	157277	318730	92.78	88.32	90.58
12	Madhya Pradesh	971872	701908	1673780	809988	757880	1567868	119.99	92.61	106.76
13	Manarashtra	923705	846201	1769906	662633	650899	1313531	139.40	130.01	134.74
14	Manipur	2724	2566	5290	2990	3394	6384	91.11	75.61	82.87
15	Meghalaya	2779	2556	5335	3400	3500	6900	81.74	73.03	77.32
16	Mizoram	11	9	20	102	18	120	10.80	48.93	16.63
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	509908	329401	839309	385562	379928	765490	132.25	86.70	109.64
19	Punjab	456004	417322	873326	413125	367443	780568	110.38	113.57	111.88
20	Rajasthan	769871	475764	1245635	729181	650725	1379906	105.58	73.11	90.27
21	Sikkim	2595	2377	4972	2336	2808	5144	111.08	84.64	96.65
22	Tamil Nadu	779875	575217	1355092	680323	664903	1345225	114.63	86.51	100.73
23	Tripura	49329	46250	95579	47313	52465	99778	104.26	88.15	95.79
24	Uttar Pradesh	2392778	1282614	3675392	2758465	2401595	5160059	86.74	53.41	71.23
25	West Bengal	1381424	1040651	2422075	1289727	1255176	2544903	107.11	82.91	95.17
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Chandigarh	8450	7347	15797	5947	6727	12674	142.09	109.22	124.64
28	D&N Haveli	243	235	478	304	271	575	80.00	86.72	83.17
29	Daman & Diu	313	300	613	287	347	634	109.06	86.38	96.64
30	Delhi	124905	122271	247176	131068	146026	277094	95.30	83.73	89.20
31	Lakshadweep	4	2	6	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pondicherry	10437	10166	20603	7854	9392	17246	132.89	108.24	119.47
	INDIA	12104155	8758908	20863063	11745970	10932282	22678252	103.05	80.12	92.00

TABLE 14: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES VI-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (VI-VIII)			Estimated population in 11-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	244650	158700	403350	366607	332188	698795	66.73	47.77	57.72
2	Arunachal Pradesh	49	39	88	165	118	282	29.78	33.14	31.18
3	Assam	93502	77149	170651	59638	56919	116558	156.78	135.54	146.41
4	Bihar	193084	77103	270187	426323	351040	777363	45.29	21.96	34.76
5	Goa	747	569	1316	989	918	1907	75.51	61.99	69.01
6	Gujarat	125064	92954	218018	116296	103261	219557	107.54	90.02	99.30
7	Haryana	96521	65539	162060	138700	115941	254641	69.59	56.53	63.64
8	Himachal Pradesh	47541	40810	88351	68860	63992	132853	69.04	63.77	66.50
9	Jammu & Kashmir	20972	13981	34953	24816	23010	47826	84.51	60.76	73.08
10	Karnataka	268378	129711	398089	269212	259105	528317	99.69	50.06	75.35
11	Kerala	102522	95855	198377	100509	98081	198590	102.00	97.73	99.89
12	Madhya Pradesh	337484	168321	505805	357271	309136	666407	94.46	54.45	75.90
13	Maharashtra	411181	331650	742831	314931	287915	602845	130.56	115.19	123.22
14	Manipur	998	870	1868	1467	1510	2977	68.04	57.62	62.76
15	Meghalaya	1141	729	1870	1398	1361	2759	81.62	53.56	67.78
16	Mizoram	3	3	6	59	11	70	5.05	28.18	8.52
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	102196	52605	154801	166164	165377	331541	61.50	31.81	46.69
19	Punjab	167274	131624	298898	218949	193702	412651	76.40	67.95	72.43
20	Rajasthan	229667	75474	305141	304375	260872	565246	75.46	28.93	53.98
21	Sikkim	753	639	1392	1294	1425	2720	58.18	44.83	51.18
22	Tamil Nadu	322170	264775	586945	366510	351335	717844	87.90	75.36	81.76
23	Tripura	15730	13216	28946	19263	18552	37815	81.66	71.24	76.55
24	Uttar Pradesh	645421	222352	867773	1099690	918863	2018553	58.69	24.20	42.99
25	West Bengal	325427	214913	540340	556408	540549	1096957	58.49	39.76	49.26
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Chandigarh	3519	3206	6725	3458	3284	6742	101.77	97.62	99.75
28	D&N Haveli	126	94	220	109	80	189	115.27	117.78	116.33
29	Daman & Diu	191	168	359	219	237	455	87.33	70.99	78.84
30	Delhi	61863	59428	121291	65762	60922	126684	94.07	97.55	95.74
31	Lakshadweep	5	5	10	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pondicherry	6818	6771	13589	5445	5508	10953	125.23	122.93	124.07
	INDIA	3824997	2299253	6124250	5054887	4525210	9580097	75.67	50.81	63.93

TABLE 15: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-VIII)			Estimated population in 6-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	1175945	982652	2158597	1225785	1164857	2390642	95.93	84.36	90.29
2	Arunachal Pradesh	188	129	317	623	508	1131	30.17	25.41	28.03
3	Assam	361762	289480	651242	253393	256600	509993	142.77	112.81	127.70
4	Bihar	1218500	596393	1814893	1621728	1414214	3035941	75.14	42.17	59.78
5	Goa	2570	2204	4774	2187	2276	4463	117.52	96.84	106.98
6	Gujarat	410008	338438	748446	347362	285091	632454	118.03	118.71	118.34
7	Haryana	381095	322430	703525	477218	411579	888797	79.86	78.34	79.15
8	Himachal Pradesh	156561	143633	300194	183154	186468	369623	85.48	77.03	81.22
9	Jammu & Kashmir	58764	39175	97939	72042	76700	148742	81.57	51.08	65.84
10	Karnataka	892244	698864	1591108	942030	929706	1871736	94.72	75.17	85.01
11	Kerala	252321	234763	487084	261962	255358	517320	96.32	91.93	94.16
12	Madhya Pradesh	1309356	870229	2179585	1167259	1067016	2234275	112.17	81.56	97.55
13	Maharashtra	1334886	1177851	2512737	977564	938813	1916376	136.55	125.46	131.12
14	Manipur	3722	3436	7158	4457	4904	9360	83.52	70.07	76.47
15	Meghalaya	3920	3285	7205	4798	4861	9659	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Mizoram	14	12	26	161	29	190	8.68	41.32	13.66
17	Nagaland	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	612104	382006	994110	551726	545305	1097031	110.94	70.05	90.62
19	Punjab	623278	548946	1172224	632074	561145	1193219	98.61	97.83	98.24
20	Rajasthan	999538	551238	1550776	1033556	911596	1945152	96.71	60.47	79.73
21	Sikkim	3348	3016	6364	3630	4234	7864	92.22	71.24	80.92
22	Tamil Nadu	1102045	839992	1942037	1046832	1016237	2063069	105.27	82.66	94.13
23	Tripura	65059	59466	124525	66576	71017	137593	97.72	83.74	90.50
24	Uttar Pradesh	3038199	1504966	4543165	3858155	3320457	7178612	78.75	45.32	63.29
25	West Bengal	1706851	1255564	2962415	1846135	1795725	3641860	92.46	69.92	81.34
26	A&N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Chandigarh	11969	10553	22522	9404	10011	19416	127.27	105.41	116.00
28	D&N Haveli	369	329	698	413	351	764	89.33	93.79	91.38
29	Daman & Diu	504	468	972	506	584	1090	99.66	80.14	89.20
30	Delhi	186768	181699	368467	196830	206948	403778	94.89	87.80	91.25
31	Lakshadweep	9	7	16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pondicherry	17255	16937	34192	13298	14900	28198	129.75	113.67	121.26
	INDIA	15929152	11058161	26987313	16800856	15457491	32258347	94.81	71.54	83.66

TABLE 16: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-V

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-V)			Estimated population of 6-11 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	391330	288024	679354	342227	328547	670774	114.35	87.67	101.28
2	Arunachal Pradesh	60173	49639	109812	50713	68694	119407	118.65	72.26	91.96
3	Assam	384084	287693	671777	393005	298306	691311	97.73	96.44	97.17
4	Bihar	513927	332630	846557	610965	577318	1188282	84.12	57.62	71.24
5	Goa	97	47	144	99	48	147	97.98	97.92	97.96
6	Gujarat	490707	396448	887155	455240	374600	829840	107.79	105.83	106.91
7	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	17272	16166	33438	18917	20553	39470	91.30	78.66	84.72
9	Jammu & Kashmir	30734	20455	51189	67824	77140	144964	45.31	26.52	35.31
10	Karnataka	238021	190654	428675	174962	174266	349228	136.04	109.40	122.75
11	Kerala	18852	17410	36262	18251	17207	35457	103.30	101.18	102.27
12	Madhya Pradesh	1174221	821946	1996167	1249854	1259191	2509045	93.95	65.28	79.56
13	Maharashtra	672454	576945	1249399	522041	517238	1039279.4	128.81	111.54	120.22
14	Manipur	49069	40844	89913	51307	57392	108699	95.64	71.17	82.72
15	Meghalaya	137211	136919	274130	157081	184896	341977	87.35	74.05	80.16
16	Mizoram	70129	61939	132068	66280	63348	129628.6	105.81	97.78	101.88
17	Nagaland	85926	74230	160156	99658	122904	222562	86.22	60.40	71.96
18	Orissa	591665	342301	933966	521647	527899	1049545.5	113.42	64.84	88.99
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	517736	277535	795271	516242	476733	992975	100.29	58.22	80.09
21	Sikkim	9397	8631	18028	8932	10453	19385	105.20	82.57	93.00
22	Tamil Nadu	50417	34064	84481	36816	35291	72107	136.94	96.52	117.16
23	Tripura	90277	74713	164990	88738	100133	188871	101.73	74.61	87.36
24	Uttar Pradesh	30228	20573	50801	26599	24140	50740	113.64	85.22	100.12
25	West Bengal	496307	224813	721120	300321	302683	603004	165.26	74.27	119.59
26	A&N Islands	1828	1534	3362	1831	3029	4860	99.85	50.65	69.18
27	Chandigarh	34	32	66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	11719	8209	19928	11589	11417	23006	101.12	71.90	86.62
29	Daman & Diu	1123	974	2097	926	977	1903	121.26	99.70	110.19
30	Delhi	1923	1881	3804	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	4440	3802	8242	3892	3992	7884	114.08	95.25	104.55
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	6141301	4311051	10452352	5795957	5638393	11434350	105.96	76.46	91.41

TABLE 17: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES VI-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (VI-VIII)			Estimated population of 11-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	72454	30758	103212	146026	131071	277098	49.62	23.47	37.25
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16106	13468	29574	18190	20732	38922	88.54	64.96	75.98
3	Assam	120815	90016	210831	100813	101184	201996.8	119.84	88.96	104.37
4	Bihar	110128	56289	166417	217891	190619	408511	50.54	29.53	40.74
5	Goa	37	16	53	36	19	55	102.78	84.21	96.36
6	Gujarat	156845	111036	267881	229122	212735	441857	68.45	52.19	60.63
7	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	8275	6805	15080	11397	10738	22136	72.61	63.37	68.13
9	Jammu & Kashmir	8692	5764	14456	35640	33060	68700	24.39	17.43	21.04
10	Karnataka	80454	56864	137318	70007	67332	137339	114.92	84.45	99.98
11	Kerala	9295	8683	17978	11361	10730	22092	81.81	80.92	81.38
12	Madhya Pradesh	309924	169339	479263	551289	513618	1064907	56.22	32.97	45.01
13	Maharashtra	207722	147804	355526	259877	243773	503650	79.93	60.63	70.59
14	Manipur	15906	13063	28969	25171	25532	50703	63.19	51.16	57.13
15	Meghalaya	35600	34382	69982	60787	66860	127647	58.57	51.42	54.82
16	Mizoram	23397	22602	45999	32793	36671	69464	71.35	61.63	66.22
17	Nagaland	31855	27779	59634	43609	45441	89050	73.05	61.13	66.97
18	Orissa	124094	60536	184630	224812	229787	454599	55.20	26.34	40.61
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	151528	50342	201870	215490	191119	406609	70.32	26.34	49.65
21	Sikkim	2618	2475	5093	4949	5305	10254	52.90	46.65	49.67
22	Tamil Nadu	16518	11205	27723	19834	18648	38481	83.28	60.09	72.04
23	Tripura	21821	16677	38498	36130	35407	71537	60.40	47.10	53.82
24	Uttar Pradesh	11389	5641	17030	10604	9236	19840	107.40	61.07	85.84
25	West Bengal	100406	49806	150212	129563	130352	259915	77.50	38.21	57.79
26	A&N Islands	775	787	1562	1148	1376	2524	67.50	57.19	61.88
27	Chandigarh	10	11	21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	2993	1544	4537	4171	3362	7533	71.77	45.92	60.23
29	Daman & Diu	472	356	828	706	666	1371	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	335	316	651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	2371	1992	4363	2141	2107	4248	110.72	94.56	102.71
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	1642835	996356	2639191	2463558	2337480	4801038	67.74	43.42	54.97

TABLE 18:GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS IN CLASSES I-VIII

Sl. No	STATES/UTs	Enrolment in Class (I-VIII)			Estimated population of 6-14 years			Gross Enrolment Ratio		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	463784	318782	782566	488253	459618	947872	94.99	69.36	82.56
2	Arunachal Pradesh	76279	63107	139386	68903	89426	158329	110.71	70.57	88.04
3	Assam	504899	377709	882608	493819	399490	893308	102.24	94.55	98.80
4	Bihar	624055	388919	1012974	828856	767937	1596793	75.29	50.64	63.44
5	Goa	134	63	197	135	67	202	99.26	94.03	97.52
6	Gujarat	647552	507484	1155036	684362	587335	1271697	94.62	86.40	90.83
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	25547	22971	48518	30314	31291	61605	84.27	73.41	78.76
9	Jammu & Kashmir	39426	26219	65645	103464	110200	213664	38.11	23.79	30.72
10	Karnataka	318475	247518	565993	244969	241598	486567	130.01	102.45	116.32
11	Kerala	28147	26093	54240	29612	27937	57549	95.05	93.40	94.25
12	Madhya Pradesh	1484145	991285	2475430	1801143	1772809	3573952	82.40	55.92	69.26
13	Maharashtra	880176	724749	1604925	781918	761011	1542929	112.57	95.24	104.02
14	Manipur	64975	53907	118882	76479	82924	159402	84.96	65.01	74.58
15	Meghalaya	172811	171301	344112	217868	251756	469624	79.32	68.04	73.27
16	Mizoram	93526	84541	178067	99073	100019	199092	94.40	84.52	89.44
17	Nagaland	117781	102009	219790	143266	168345	311611	82.21	60.60	70.53
18	Orissa	715759	402837	1118596	746459	757685	1504144	95.89	53.17	74.37
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	669264	327877	997141	731732	667852	1399584	91.46	49.09	71.25
21	Sikkim	12015	11106	23121	13881	15758	29639	86.56	70.48	78.01
22	Tamil Nadu	66935	45269	112204	56650	53938	110588	118.16	83.93	101.46
23	Tripura	112098	91390	203488	124868	135539	260407	89.77	67.43	78.14
24	Uttar Pradesh	41617	26214	67831	37203	33377	70580	111.86	78.54	96.11
25	West Bengal	596713	274619	871332	429884	433035	862919	138.81	63.42	100.97
26	A&N Islands	2603	2321	4924	2979	4405	7384	87.38	52.69	66.69
27	Chandigarh	44	43	87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	14712	9753	24465	15760	14780	30539	93.35	65.99	80.11
29	Daman & Diu	1595	1330	2925	1632	1643	3275	97.74	80.97	89.33
30	Delhi	2258	2197	4455	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	6811	5794	12605	6033	6098	12132	112.89	95.01	103.90
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	7784136	5307407	13091543	8259515	7975873	16235388	94.24	66.54	80.64

**Table - 19: GROSS DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS
IN CLASSES(I-V),(I-VIII) AND(I-X)**

Sl. No.	State/UT	(CLASS I-V)			(CLASS I-VIII)			(CLASS I-X)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	51.79	57.62	54.50	77.23	81.75	79.19	82.38	86.37	84.11
2	Arunachal Pradesh	80.73	83.33	81.82	40.74	38.46	40.00	33.33	31.58	32.76
3	Assam	44.23	52.10	47.75	64.90	64.39	64.67	NA	NA	NA
4	Bihar	63.48	61.60	62.87	83.03	84.11	83.35	NA	NA	NA
5	Goa	10.57	23.72	16.98	48.52	53.48	50.80	69.27	79.02	73.84
6	Gujarat	48.15	51.92	49.97	56.85	69.84	63.03	72.31	79.06	75.34
7	Haryana	29.39	27.86	28.69	47.14	58.33	52.16	67.27	78.41	72.25
8	Himachal Pradesh	32.41	32.34	32.38	35.77	38.77	37.19	62.27	66.37	64.15
9	Jammu & Kashmir	50.19	53.53	51.58	41.90	46.51	43.83	64.45	64.75	64.57
10	Karnataka	31.47	34.57	32.91	53.66	79.09	65.52	72.17	77.34	74.60
11	Kerala	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.74	3.63	3.69	44.06	31.40	37.85
12	Madhya Pradesh	26.66	32.53	29.13	46.04	65.95	54.41	68.21	83.34	74.32
13	Maharashtra	23.94	29.55	26.64	41.31	50.52	45.59	58.18	68.65	63.11
14	Manipur	64.74	58.00	61.44	59.03	71.92	66.09	58.81	76.95	68.75
15	Meghalaya	52.76	59.44	56.07	0.00	16.19	0.00	0.00	10.11	0.00
16	Mizoram	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Nagaland	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Orissa	46.53	57.53	51.43	72.28	85.26	78.06	78.76	89.02	83.09
19	Punjab	32.59	27.94	30.45	46.22	49.72	47.81	65.64	66.68	66.09
20	Rajasthan	55.06	57.27	55.79	64.41	73.10	66.94	NA	NA	NA
21	Sikkim	75.37	55.31	66.14	79.95	76.32	78.26	84.38	81.68	83.18
22	Tamil Nadu	20.95	24.37	22.57	46.61	50.46	48.41	69.07	77.00	72.78
23	Tripura	45.76	45.58	45.67	65.29	69.27	67.15	74.61	77.73	76.07
24	Uttar Pradesh	51.29	64.41	56.21	54.07	67.51	58.45	63.23	83.85	69.96
25	West Bengal	47.24	53.78	50.02	76.70	71.15	77.83	87.86	90.72	89.08
26	A&N Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.64	64.13	64.92
28	D&N Haveli	3.70	11.36	7.14	0.00	2.86	0.00	31.71	32.35	32.00
29	Daman & Diu	16.33	0.00	3.96	0.00	4.26	0.00	8.70	0.00	0.00
30	Delhi	13.63	0.00	0.00	25.37	4.89	16.59	67.75	67.48	67.63
31	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.05	13.09	11.55	46.45	53.99	50.24
	INDIA	43.37	46.42	44.66	60.56	67.20	63.28	68.14	77.74	72.23

**TABLE 20: GROSS DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS
IN CLASSES (I-V),(I-VIII) AND(I-X)**

Sl. No.	State/UT	(CLASS I-V)			(CLASS I-VIII)			(CLASS I-X)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	70.85	78.01	73.86	83.68	89.80	86.06	88.21	92.70	89.96
2	Arunachal Pradesh	52.61	50.84	51.82	73.38	70.71	72.24	79.17	84.09	81.24
3	Assam	59.40	61.23	60.19	71.22	75.42	73.03	NA	NA	NA
4	Bihar	66.29	66.70	66.45	83.68	86.46	84.73	NA	NA	NA
5	Goa	52.00	55.56	53.49	74.58	93.62	83.02	86.79	96.55	90.24
6	Gujarat	57.31	63.30	60.04	73.67	78.64	75.93	84.10	85.91	84.92
7	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Himachal Pradesh	28.36	33.18	30.68	41.73	46.50	43.95	58.97	62.96	60.76
9	Jammu & Kashmir	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	Karnataka	26.50	37.66	31.60	46.15	55.90	50.63	55.88	61.66	58.59
11	Kerala	12.05	15.44	13.68	44.47	39.28	42.01	68.96	59.84	64.53
12	Madhya Pradesh	41.79	44.97	43.08	66.92	71.17	68.51	77.26	86.90	80.83
13	Maharashtra	42.49	47.73	44.93	62.99	70.25	66.22	75.47	81.53	78.15
14	Manipur	65.98	67.95	66.88	81.10	80.46	80.81	85.84	86.63	86.20
15	Meghalaya	64.35	66.01	65.18	50.71	47.65	49.24	66.07	63.52	64.86
16	Mizoram	56.01	55.35	55.70	71.80	70.48	71.18	71.51	69.92	70.76
17	Nagaland	38.52	38.59	38.55	45.56	39.46	42.86	69.34	71.85	70.56
18	Orissa	60.77	69.62	64.32	78.25	85.97	81.34	83.03	91.75	86.46
19	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	64.59	70.35	66.37	70.63	73.18	71.31	NA	NA	NA
21	Sikkim	62.68	50.09	56.87	77.45	70.01	74.21	72.53	72.05	72.31
22	Tamil Nadu	46.50	46.76	46.62	56.30	62.31	58.99	71.52	82.28	76.45
23	Tripura	66.52	69.81	68.00	81.05	82.87	81.88	85.39	87.58	86.34
24	Uttar Pradesh	45.13	54.81	49.15	41.45	57.16	47.76	28.43	68.84	44.51
25	West Bengal	13.62	43.85	25.19	67.76	75.93	70.89	84.36	89.24	86.23
26	A&N Islands	28.54	18.33	24.17	43.87	40.33	42.11	73.08	65.82	69.49
27	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	D&N Haveli	36.39	53.76	43.63	64.25	75.27	69.07	80.67	84.23	82.14
29	Daman & Diu	9.75	8.93	9.41	-4.61	7.02	0.38	58.87	66.42	62.84
30	Delhi	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Lakshadweep	0.00	1.46	0.00	18.90	24.61	21.55	61.63	60.28	60.98
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	52.87	58.11	55.07	71.33	75.54	73.03	72.53	80.44	75.82

**TABLE : 21 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS FROM
PRIMARY TO UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of SC in class V 1996-97	During 1997-98			Transition rate from primary to upper primary stage
			Enrolment in class VI	Repeaters in class VI	New Entrants in class VI	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	211603	160550	0	160550	75.87
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	42	33	4	29	69.05
3	ASSAM	66027	63097	1749	51348	77.77
4	BIHAR	178009	178009	2156	175853	98.79
5	GOA	474	506	95	411	86.71
6	GUJARAT	97187	80560	6275	74285	76.44
7	HARYANA	79910	65191	5469	59722	74.74
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	31779	33548	4282	29266	92.09
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR	12519	12407	0	12407	99.11
10	KARNATAKA	156747	164928	0	164928	105.22
11	KERALA	64177	63836	6220	57616	89.78
12	MADHYA PRADESH	241273	200087	14206	185881	77.04
13	MAHARASHTRA	291624	273797	9873	263924	90.50
14	MANIPUR	680	720	39	681	100.15
15	MEGHALAYA	755	679	98	581	76.95
16	MIZORAM	2	0	0	0	0.00
17	NAGALAND	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	ORISSA	86579	59819	0	59819	69.09
19	PUNJAB	116445	116160	9488	106672	91.61
20	RAJASTHAN	122712	124633	10397	114236	93.09
21	SIKKIM	546	575	0	575	105.31
22	TAMILNADU	337628	200746	30795	169951	50.34
23	TRIPURA	11344	12118	3470	8648	76.23
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	436130	326815	14939	311876	71.51
25	WEST BENGAL	253406	214760	0	214760	84.75
26	A & N ISLANDS	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	CHANDIGARH	2906	2605	315	2290	78.80
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	71	72	5	67	94.37
29	DAMAN & DIU	134	137	17	120	89.55
30	DELHI	45992	44370	0	44370	96.47
31	LAKSHADWEEP	0	3	1	2	0.00
32	PONDICHERRY	4159	4717	550	4167	100.19
	INDIA	2850860	2316659	130442	2186217	76.69

TABLE : 22 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS FROM UPPER PRIMARY TO SECONDARY STAGE

S	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of SC in class VIII 1996-97	During 1997-98			Transition rate from upper primary to secondary stage
			Enrolment in class IX	Repeaters in class IX	New Entrants in class IX	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	98804	89078	0	89078	90.16
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	29	44	2	42	144.83
3	ASSAM	45386	45189	8215	36974	81.47
4	BIHAR	71979	71979	817	71162	98.86
5	GOA	389	306	54	252	64.78
6	GUJARAT	56482	47460	2343	45117	79.88
7	HARYANA	43157	24034	2062	21972	50.91
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	27275	20424	1618	18806	68.95
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR	10474	6493	0	6493	61.99
10	KARNATAKA	89770	79493	0	79493	88.55
11	KERALA	66753	60560	9224	51336	76.90
12	MADHYA PRADESH	143640	79767	5503	74264	51.70
13	MAHARASHTRA	193854	195089	9556	185533	95.71
14	MANIPUR	550	607	23	584	106.18
15	MEGHALAYA	522	490	63	427	81.80
16	MIZORAM	0	12	0	12	0.00
17	NAGALAND	0	0	0	0	0.00
18	ORISSA	36516	36622	0	36622	100.29
19	PUNJAB	77659	58499	4201	54298	69.92
20	RAJASTHAN	74424	58512	7752	50760	68.20
21	SIKKIM	301	248	0	248	82.39
22	TAMILNADU	217130	131031	24249	106782	49.18
23	TRIPURA	6559	7474	2712	4762	72.60
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	254107	175174	18545	156629	61.64
25	WEST BENGAL	111344	112018	0	112018	100.61
26	A & N ISLANDS	0	0	0	0	0.00
27	CHANDIGARH	1984	942	85	857	43.20
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	70	64	5	59	84.29
29	DAMAN & DIU	120	98	11	87	72.50
30	DELHI	34993	25731	0	25731	73.53
31	LAKSHADWEEP	0	2	0	2	0.00
32	PONDICHERRY	3858	3339	376	2963	76.80
	INDIA	1668129	1330779	97416	1233363	73.94

**TABLE : 23 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS FROM
PRIMARY TO UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of ST in class V 1996-97	During 1997-98			Transition rate from primary to upper primary stage
			Enrolment in class VI	Repeaters in class VI	New Entrants in class VI	
1	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	57447	42702	0	42702	74.33
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	14081	11649	931	10718	76.12
3	ASSAM	81613	78510	7906	70604	86.51
4	BIHAR	104784	63239	270	62969	60.09
5	GOA	44	14	0	14	31.82
6	GUJARAT	134976	104271	12295	91976	68.14
7	HARYANA	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	5277	5614	701	4913	93.10
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR	11035	5148	0	5148	46.65
10	KARNATAKA	58072	56967	0	56967	98.10
11	KERALA	6584	6027	572	5455	82.85
12	MADHYA PRADESH	236577	190045	12923	177122	74.87
13	MAHARASHTRA	157702	141109	5084	136025	86.25
14	MANIPUR	11874	10130	310	9820	82.70
15	MEGHALAYA	32632	27651	2925	24726	75.77
16	MIZORAM	17348	16653	571	16082	92.70
17	NAGALAND	22222	20578	925	19653	88.44
18	ORISSA	74606	73861	0	73861	99.00
19	PUNJAB	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	RAJASTHAN	72922	84339	5381	78958	108.28
21	SIKKIM	2475	1939	0	1939	78.34
22	TAMILNADU	13173	10070	1108	8962	68.03
23	TRIPURA	15953	17322	6170	11152	69.91
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	7078	6599	374	6225	87.95
25	WEST BENGAL	90976	58221	0	58221	64.00
26	A & N ISLANDS	639	621	52	569	89.05
27	CHANDIGARH	0	13	0	13	0.00
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	2247	1935	286	1649	73.39
29	DAMAN & DIU	374	307	40	267	71.39
30	DELHI	612	244	0	244	39.87
31	LAKSHADWEEP	1426	1686	0	1686	118.23
32	PONDICHERRY	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	1234749	979199	58824	920375	74.54

TABLE : 24 TRANSITION RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS FROM UPPER PRIMARY TO SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	STATE/UNION TERRITORY	Enrolment of ST in class VIII 1996-97	During 1997-98			Transition rate from upper primary to secondary stage
			Enrolment in class IX	Repeaters in class IX	New Entrants in class IX	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	ANDHRA PRADESH	24043	21234	0	21234	88.32
2	ARUNACHAL PRADESH	7983	7060	847	6213	77.83
3	ASSAM	58688	58605	9740	48865	83.26
4	BIHAR	46732	46732	87	46645	99.81
5	GOA	20	11	0	11	55.00
6	GUJARAT	65345	56423	2968	53455	81.80
7	HARYANA	0	0	0	0	0.00
8	HIMACHAL PRADESH	4730	3781	272	3509	74.19
9	JAMMU & KASHMIR	6635	3282	0	3282	49.46
10	KARNATAKA	29476	28633	0	28633	97.14
11	KERALA	5661	4692	712	3980	70.31
12	MADHYA PRADESH	123471	74163	4672	69491	56.28
13	MAHARASHTRA	79993	79117	3882	75235	94.05
14	MANIPUR	9112	8296	412	7884	86.52
15	MEGHALAYA	17386	14733	1320	13413	77.15
16	MIZORAM	12913	12655	1520	11135	86.23
17	NAGALAND	18265	12862	539	12323	67.47
18	ORISSA	36878	37900	0	37900	102.77
19	PUNJAB	0	0	0	0	0.00
20	RAJASTHAN	40260	37495	4575	32920	81.77
21	SIKKIM	1292	1206	0	1206	93.34
22	TAMILNADU	8962	5971	785	5186	57.87
23	TRIPURA	9357	10906	4302	6604	70.58
24	UTTAR PRADESH*	4875	4386	366	4020	82.46
25	WEST BENGAL	36960	29306	0	29306	79.29
26	A & N ISLANDS	471	537	103	434	92.14
27	CHANDIGARH	0	0	0	0	0.00
28	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1101	846	58	788	71.57
29	DAMAN & DIU	229	156	41	115	50.22
30	DELHI	213	224	0	224	105.16
31	LAKSHADWEEP	1017	1135	0	1135	111.60
32	PONDICHERRY	0	0	0	0	0.00
	INDIA	652068	517944	37201	480743	73.73

TABLE 25: LITERACY RATE OF SCHEUED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES - 2001

Sl. No.	STATES/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	63.51	43.35	53.52	47.66	26.11	37.04
2	Arunachal Pradesh	76.31	54.99	67.64	58.77	40.56	49.62
3	Assam	75.74	57.14	66.78	72.34	52.44	62.52
4	Bihar	40.23	15.58	28.47	39.76	15.54	28.17
5	Chhatisgarh	78.70	49.22	63.96	65.04	39.35	52.09
6	Goa	81.56	62.05	71.92	63.49	47.32	55.88
7	Gujarat	82.56	57.58	70.50	59.18	36.02	47.74
8	Haryana	66.93	42.26	55.45	-	-	-
9	Himachal Pradesh	80.01	60.35	70.31	77.71	53.32	65.50
10	Jammu & Kashmir	69.57	47.46	59.03	48.16	25.51	37.46
11	Jharkhand	51.59	22.55	37.56	53.98	27.21	40.67
12	Karnataka	63.75	41.72	52.87	59.66	36.57	48.27
13	Kerala	88.07	77.56	82.66	70.78	58.11	64.35
14	Madhya Pradesh	72.33	43.28	58.57	53.55	28.44	41.16
15	Maharashtra	83.29	59.98	71.90	67.02	43.08	55.21
16	Manipur	81.78	62.97	72.32	73.16	58.42	65.85
17	Meghalaya	65.86	45.21	56.27	63.49	59.20	61.34
18	Mizoram	88.44	92.16	89.20	91.71	86.95	89.34
19	Nagaland	-	-	-	70.26	61.35	65.95
20	Orissa	70.47	40.33	55.53	51.48	23.37	37.37
21	Punjab	63.38	48.25	56.22	-	-	-
22	Rajasthan	68.99	33.87	52.24	62.10	26.16	44.66
23	Sikkim	70.15	55.71	63.04	73.81	60.16	67.14
24	Tamilnadu	73.41	53.01	63.19	50.15	32.78	41.53
25	Tripura	81.85	67.24	74.68	67.97	44.60	56.48
26	Uttar Pradesh	60.34	30.50	46.27	48.45	20.70	35.13
27	Uttarachal	77.26	48.74	63.40	76.39	49.37	63.23
28	West Bengal	70.54	46.90	59.04	57.38	29.15	43.40
29	A & N Islands	-	-	-	73.61	59.58	66.79
30	Chandigarh	76.20	57.22	67.66	-	-	-
31	D& Nagar Haveli	88.37	67.05	78.25	55.97	26.99	41.24
32	Daman & Diu	94.03	75.82	85.13	74.23	51.93	63.42
33	Delhi	80.77	59.07	70.85	-	-	-
34	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	92.16	80.18	86.14
35	Pondicherry	78.41	60.05	69.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
	INDIA	66.64	41.90	54.69	59.17	34.76	47.10

Source: RGI:-Census-2001

TABLE 26: TOTAL NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE GIRLS PER HUNDRED SCHEDULED CASTE BOYS ENROLLED IN PRIMARY, MIDDLE, SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY CLASSES

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary I-V	Middle VI-VIII	Secondary IX-X	Higher Secondary XI-XII
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	88	65	59	60
2	Arunachal Pradesh	65	80	51	50
3	Assam	79	83	82	59
4	Bihar	51	40	27	41
5	Goa	90	76	71	81
6	Gujarat	86	74	61	70
7	Haryana	90	68	55	39
8	Himachal Pradesh	94	86	78	62
9	Jammu & Kashmir	67	67	67	67
10	Karnataka	91	48	71	53
11	Kerala	93	93	110	124
12	Madhya Pradesh	72	50	37	32
13	Maharashtra	92	81	67	59
14	Manipur	94	87	61	49
15	Meghalaya	92	64	55	77
16	Mizoram	82	100	67	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0
18	Orissa	65	51	36	40
19	Punjab	92	79	75	63
20	Rajasthan	62	33	24	17
21	Sikkim	92	85	89	65
22	Tamil Nadu	74	82	64	47
23	Tripura	94	84	78	50
24	Uttar Pradesh	54	34	22	34
25	West Bengal	75	66	55	61
26	A&N Islands	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	87	91	93	82
28	D&N Haveli	97	75	85	74
29	Daman & Diu	96	88	82	73
30	Delhi	98	96	86	138
31	Lakshadweep	50	100	100	200
32	Pondicherry	97	99	92	97
	INDIA	72	60	52	48

TABLE 27: TOTAL NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE GIRLS PER HUNDRED SCHEDULED TRIBE BOYS ENROLLED IN PRIMARY, MIDDLE, SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY CLASSES

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary I-V	Middle VI-VIII	Secondary IX-X	Higher Secondary XI-XII
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	74	42	40	44
2	Arunachal Pradesh	82	84	62	54
3	Assam	75	75	59	45
4	Bihar	65	51	46	30
5	Goa	48	43	6	33
6	Gujarat	81	71	67	76
7	Haryana	0	0	0	0
8	Himachal Pradesh	94	82	74	73
9	Jammu & Kashmir	67	66	67	67
10	Karnataka	80	71	72	56
11	Kerala	92	93	117	74
12	Madhya Pradesh	70	55	38	38
13	Maharashtra	86	71	62	50
14	Manipur	83	82	80	83
15	Meghalaya	100	97	97	92
16	Mizoram	88	97	99	76
17	Nagaland	86	87	87	70
18	Orissa	58	49	33	59
19	Punjab	0	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	54	33	19	12
21	Sikkim	92	95	77	72
22	Tamil Nadu	68	68	59	97
23	Tripura	83	76	68	41
24	Uttar Pradesh	68	50	32	52
25	West Bengal	45	50	43	57
26	A&N Islands	84	102	113	89
27	Chandigarh	94	110	50	129
28	D&N Haveli	70	52	58	69
29	Daman & Diu	87	75	74	73
30	Delhi	98	94	95	138
31	Lakshadweep	85	84	90	65
32	Pondicherry	0	0	0	0
	INDIA	70	61	52	44

TABLE:-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1. ANDHRA PRADESH			50.32	60.63	39.79	68.66	77.25	60.05	53.52	63.51	43.35
	1	Adilabad	43.16	56.17	30.13	61.63	71.56	51.52	47.60	59.89	35.24
	2	Nizamabad	38.91	51.63	26.93	56.63	67.68	45.87	40.57	53.15	28.68
	3	Karimnagar	43.93	55.41	32.46	63.33	72.66	53.93	46.47	57.68	35.26
	4	Medak	37.75	49.51	25.89	63.15	72.84	53.71	39.81	51.38	28.18
	5	Hyderabad	0.00	0.00	0.00	69.40	77.25	61.48	69.40	77.25	61.48
	6	Rangareddi	43.69	55.46	31.54	66.66	75.60	57.50	51.89	62.63	40.83
	7	Mahbubnagar	31.04	43.26	18.48	61.59	72.01	50.87	32.58	44.72	20.11
	8	Nalgonda	48.49	61.66	34.96	73.29	83.48	62.64	50.68	63.60	37.38
	9	Warangal	47.46	59.03	35.50	69.91	80.86	58.74	50.80	62.26	38.97
	10	Khammam	49.43	59.58	38.88	72.52	81.05	63.95	53.43	63.24	43.29
	11	Srikakulam	50.92	62.02	40.00	69.48	80.62	59.20	52.88	63.94	42.09
	12	Vizianagaram	45.31	56.05	34.47	64.51	75.28	54.07	49.31	59.99	38.61
	13	Visakhapatnam	51.30	60.21	42.20	75.63	84.55	66.64	61.99	70.87	52.98
	14	East Godavari	59.47	64.30	54.60	70.22	75.22	65.33	61.14	65.97	56.29
	15	West Godavari	67.71	72.23	63.10	76.37	81.23	71.69	68.75	73.28	64.16
	16	Krishna	61.31	67.32	55.09	77.37	83.03	71.82	63.87	69.76	57.81
	17	Guntur	56.06	65.16	46.67	68.65	76.75	60.50	58.26	67.17	49.12
	18	Prakasam	51.26	63.86	38.23	70.62	79.17	62.14	52.90	65.13	40.29
	19	Nellore	57.32	66.61	47.92	72.98	79.68	66.34	59.27	68.22	50.24
	20	Cuddapah	52.70	66.54	38.48	65.09	76.27	53.88	54.25	67.75	40.42
	21	Kurnool	42.84	56.68	28.35	58.33	69.29	47.17	45.77	59.04	31.95
	22	Anantapur	41.34	52.79	29.24	61.56	73.06	49.78	44.48	55.90	32.48
	23	Chittoor	58.13	69.22	46.92	73.76	82.99	64.40	59.99	70.87	49.00
2. ARUNACHAL PRADESH			65.87	73.83	54.37	69.28	78.59	55.57	67.64	76.31	54.99
	1	Tawang	97.22	96.77	100.00	86.25	92.86	40.00	89.66	94.06	60.00
	2	West Kameng	77.32	82.95	66.67	60.87	63.33	56.25	74.92	80.10	65.14
	3	East Kameng	100.00	100.00	-	84.15	84.91	82.76	84.34	85.19	82.76
	4	Papum Pare	73.35	79.09	64.58	70.37	79.96	57.22	71.27	79.69	59.36
	5	Lower Subansiri	65.38	72.00	53.57	78.02	85.00	64.52	72.19	79.09	59.32
	6	Upper Subansiri	100.00	100.00	0.00	56.63	67.27	35.71	58.14	68.97	35.71
	7	West Siang	72.22	79.31	59.38	68.49	80.39	47.06	69.51	80.09	50.43
	8	East Siang	50.00	60.87	34.04	64.31	73.74	52.74	60.54	70.16	48.19
	9	Upper Siang	52.48	62.82	17.39	-	-	-	52.48	62.82	17.39
	10	Dibang Valley	41.36	45.45	35.23	85.35	90.76	77.22	62.20	66.93	55.09
	11	Lohit	70.54	80.04	59.63	60.31	70.69	46.88	66.92	76.61	55.30
	12	Changlang	51.28	64.12	34.95	64.71	73.08	56.00	53.68	65.61	39.06
	13	Tirap	66.67	50.00	77.78	74.38	82.61	63.46	73.53	80.00	65.57
3. ASSAM			64.92	74.21	54.94	76.86	84.08	69.08	66.78	75.74	57.14
	1	Kokrajhar	58.55	69.93	45.89	78.74	86.34	70.65	63.29	73.72	51.80
	2	Dhubri	53.50	64.51	41.62	66.29	76.02	55.95	59.62	70.00	48.51
	3	Goalpara	62.67	71.77	53.09	74.44	81.42	67.37	64.89	73.56	55.83
	4	Bongaigaon	54.08	65.62	41.39	78.10	86.17	69.42	57.70	68.69	45.65
	5	Barpeta	60.93	72.57	48.21	71.48	81.09	61.41	62.96	74.19	50.80
	6	Kamrup	61.71	72.68	49.99	78.81	85.34	71.76	67.25	76.79	57.02
	7	Nalbari	61.71	72.71	50.05	73.33	82.69	63.64	62.23	73.15	50.66
	8	Darrang	56.61	66.97	45.58	76.76	84.62	68.19	59.19	69.26	48.44
	9	Marigaon	59.44	69.53	48.56	77.48	83.93	70.51	60.46	70.35	49.80
	10	Nagaon	70.34	78.53	61.66	80.25	87.19	72.69	71.60	79.65	63.05
	11	Sonitpur	67.07	76.60	56.89	83.89	89.29	77.87	69.29	78.31	59.61
	12	Lakhimpur	69.38	80.00	58.31	74.75	82.49	66.47	69.65	80.12	58.71
	13	Dhemaji	56.34	68.28	43.38	74.72	82.28	65.72	57.62	69.29	44.86
	14	Tinsukia	71.32	80.28	61.24	77.28	84.35	69.08	73.50	81.79	64.08
	15	Dibrugarh	71.21	80.50	61.07	81.54	87.67	74.70	74.46	82.77	65.33
	16	Sibsagar	80.42	87.33	73.22	84.01	89.22	78.56	81.09	87.68	74.22
	17	Jorhat	76.34	86.16	65.90	86.93	92.13	81.26	77.88	87.04	68.11
	18	Golaghat	69.65	78.47	60.33	85.72	91.48	78.96	70.92	79.54	61.73
	19	Karbi Anglong	61.35	71.72	49.58	77.29	82.84	70.84	62.80	72.74	51.48
	20	North Cachar Hills	75.45	80.93	68.43	81.73	87.90	73.08	78.72	84.62	70.79
	21	Cachar	65.87	72.83	58.30	65.08	72.14	57.97	65.79	72.77	58.27
	22	Karimganj	66.50	73.70	58.69	81.90	88.12	75.47	67.78	74.88	60.12
	23	Hailakandi	66.02	72.65	58.95	83.28	88.27	78.17	67.17	73.67	60.25

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
4.	BIHAR		26.93	38.66	14.13	49.11	60.63	35.70	28.47	40.23	15.58
	1	Pashchim Champaran	21.17	31.85	9.23	41.36	52.73	28.14	22.34	33.08	10.31
	2	Purba Champaran	19.82	29.39	8.99	41.24	52.35	27.88	20.60	30.25	9.66
	3	Sheohar	16.91	24.45	8.31	15.59	22.81	7.60	16.85	24.38	8.28
	4	Sitamarhi	21.41	30.98	10.64	36.42	47.97	22.26	22.08	31.77	11.14
	5	Madhubani	21.73	33.31	9.35	39.07	52.72	23.99	22.18	33.82	9.72
	6	Supaul	19.31	30.55	7.29	31.29	44.00	17.32	19.57	30.84	7.51
	7	Araria	18.18	26.76	8.79	34.66	45.13	22.64	18.92	27.60	9.39
	8	Kishanganj	24.36	36.02	12.01	46.56	58.33	33.01	28.16	39.96	15.48
	9	Purnia	16.63	24.45	8.21	45.74	56.76	32.79	18.54	26.64	9.75
	10	Katihar	22.17	31.91	11.61	56.82	69.17	42.70	26.32	36.47	15.24
	11	Madhepura	16.24	24.88	7.11	42.59	55.03	28.14	17.07	25.86	7.74
	12	Saharsa	17.08	25.77	7.85	47.46	61.25	31.45	18.46	27.45	8.87
	13	Darbhanga	22.62	33.27	10.97	57.71	70.97	42.66	24.66	35.51	12.78
	14	Muzaffarpur	27.53	37.50	16.76	50.57	61.74	37.65	28.87	38.95	17.93
	15	Gopalganj	31.95	46.71	17.07	35.09	47.25	21.75	32.11	46.74	17.30
	16	Siwan	35.11	50.92	19.94	49.66	62.41	34.43	35.56	51.31	20.34
	17	Saran	32.22	47.53	16.23	48.53	62.43	32.18	33.56	48.82	17.47
	18	Vaishali	28.83	40.26	16.28	38.52	49.87	25.59	29.41	40.84	16.82
	19	Samastipur	24.25	34.74	12.94	52.55	66.20	36.88	25.09	35.70	13.63
	20	Begusarai	30.45	41.87	17.87	59.61	70.55	46.97	31.41	42.83	18.80
	21	Khagaria	23.35	32.59	12.82	53.04	64.16	39.16	24.25	33.59	13.58
	22	Bhagalpur	30.49	41.51	17.57	52.61	63.51	39.63	33.69	44.70	20.73
	23	Banka	27.17	39.28	13.70	40.31	51.54	26.99	27.59	39.68	14.12
	24	Munger	37.03	49.00	23.36	63.89	73.55	52.58	42.59	54.13	29.34
	25	Lakhisarai	25.78	36.77	13.81	35.51	45.75	23.38	26.83	37.77	14.80
	26	Sheikhpura	23.96	35.17	11.40	34.56	44.94	22.46	25.19	36.32	12.66
	27	Nalanda	28.27	40.80	14.19	41.72	54.16	27.78	29.43	41.96	15.37
	28	Patna	31.34	43.79	17.19	58.27	68.57	46.01	38.62	50.59	24.84
	29	Bhojpur	38.25	54.87	19.46	47.34	59.03	33.37	39.07	55.26	20.69
	30	Buxar	37.23	55.18	16.69	49.38	63.16	33.32	37.91	55.63	17.61
	31	Kaimur (Bhabua)	40.24	56.40	21.93	56.37	68.76	39.89	40.49	56.60	22.18
	32	Rohtas	40.76	56.64	22.89	49.34	62.28	34.38	41.34	57.02	23.65
	33	Jehanabad	32.21	46.34	16.98	38.01	49.06	25.02	32.55	46.50	17.43
	34	Aurangabad	35.10	49.28	19.76	47.53	61.22	32.05	35.69	49.86	20.33
	35	Gaya	25.15	35.59	13.98	45.60	56.58	33.11	26.29	36.79	15.01
	36	Nawada	21.81	32.27	10.54	38.25	49.51	26.01	22.37	32.87	11.07
	37	Jamui	23.23	34.08	11.67	45.17	57.15	31.65	24.47	35.41	12.76
5.	CHHATTISGARH		62.47	77.81	47.27	69.28	81.81	56.31	63.96	78.70	49.22
	1	Koriya	55.23	68.68	41.60	70.46	82.07	57.90	61.72	74.48	48.40
	2	Surguja	49.66	62.62	36.51	66.73	77.38	55.16	51.01	63.82	37.94
	3	Jashpur	57.54	70.69	44.39	71.74	84.53	58.21	58.88	72.03	45.67
	4	Raigarh	66.97	80.51	53.83	64.94	78.77	50.85	66.68	80.26	53.42
	5	Korba	55.34	70.99	39.37	72.75	85.06	59.65	63.74	77.86	49.05
	6	Janjgir - Champa	62.62	79.48	45.92	64.95	81.26	48.36	62.79	79.61	46.10
	7	Bilaspur	57.98	75.65	39.72	69.96	83.16	55.87	60.03	76.95	42.44
	8	Kawardha	54.75	71.50	38.07	59.85	76.96	41.64	55.25	72.05	38.41
	9	Rajnandgaon	76.15	86.93	65.87	78.69	88.99	68.67	76.81	87.47	66.60
	10	Durg	69.39	83.13	55.94	73.78	85.24	61.86	71.08	83.96	58.18
	11	Raipur	62.25	79.11	45.69	63.11	76.22	49.57	62.46	78.38	46.63
	12	Mahasamund	61.19	76.55	46.35	59.72	74.43	45.44	61.00	76.28	46.23
	13	Dhamtari	72.12	85.66	58.94	66.67	80.51	53.28	71.13	84.73	57.91
	14	Kanker	77.48	87.35	68.18	80.79	88.65	73.20	77.74	87.45	68.57
	15	Bastar	49.92	63.92	36.14	64.94	75.87	54.27	53.36	66.64	40.30
	16	Dantewada	55.39	68.59	42.20	68.32	79.02	57.32	58.74	71.32	46.07
6.	GOA		70.77	81.27	60.34	72.88	81.79	63.53	71.92	81.56	62.05
	1	North Goa	71.04	81.76	60.49	73.32	82.34	63.88	72.11	82.03	62.06
	2	South Goa	69.40	78.87	59.55	72.17	80.89	62.94	71.43	80.35	62.03

TABLE:-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
7. GUJARAT			65.59	79.16	51.17	77.90	87.62	67.33	70.50	82.56	57.58
	1	Kachchh	54.96	71.18	37.85	62.93	76.83	47.77	57.29	72.86	40.72
	2	Banas Kantha	52.60	67.34	36.82	69.25	82.45	54.91	54.60	69.17	38.98
	3	Patan	64.80	78.86	49.70	80.82	90.69	70.20	68.31	81.45	54.19
	4	Mahesana	78.14	88.46	67.00	84.35	91.55	76.57	79.49	89.13	69.08
	5	Sabar Kantha	70.94	85.34	55.96	80.04	91.52	68.03	71.82	85.93	57.11
	6	Gandhinagar	81.16	90.29	71.39	89.58	95.34	83.31	85.90	93.14	78.08
	7	Ahmadabad	68.56	82.65	52.88	80.74	89.37	71.15	78.31	88.03	67.49
	8	Surendranagar	63.04	78.61	46.21	74.56	88.05	60.09	66.05	81.07	49.85
	9	Rajkot	64.36	78.54	49.18	71.88	83.13	59.81	67.59	80.51	53.74
	10	Jamnagar	57.26	71.37	42.32	64.54	77.91	50.25	60.51	74.30	45.86
	11	Porbandar	59.20	73.44	44.13	68.62	80.47	56.09	63.45	76.61	49.52
	12	Junagadh	61.78	75.38	47.45	71.37	82.53	59.37	63.67	76.80	49.77
	13	Amreli	59.02	73.99	43.41	74.75	87.34	61.31	61.78	76.35	46.51
	14	Bhavnagar	60.37	76.38	43.80	74.17	87.25	60.36	65.80	80.68	50.27
	15	Anand	76.69	88.13	63.87	81.03	90.02	71.21	77.77	88.59	65.71
	16	Kheda	75.02	87.86	61.12	84.78	93.11	75.89	77.02	88.92	64.16
	17	Panch Mahals	65.62	80.37	50.44	81.63	92.04	70.63	68.22	82.28	53.68
	18	Dohad	56.86	70.60	42.86	77.87	89.57	65.77	61.70	75.00	48.11
	19	Vadodara	69.78	82.64	55.83	83.50	91.99	74.36	77.16	87.66	65.81
	20	Narmada	65.42	79.75	50.33	87.06	94.47	79.01	72.21	84.42	59.22
	21	Bharuch	74.59	87.16	61.25	86.91	94.36	78.99	78.66	89.55	67.11
	22	Surat	76.02	83.74	68.16	74.83	83.53	65.55	75.28	83.61	66.57
	23	The Dangs	88.39	94.94	81.35	-	-	-	88.39	94.94	81.35
	24	Navsari	89.19	94.07	84.46	80.84	89.35	71.92	85.22	91.78	78.62
	25	Valsad	85.42	92.49	78.25	84.02	90.79	76.90	84.96	91.93	77.82
8. HARYANA			54.13	65.88	40.64	60.19	70.67	48.11	55.45	66.93	42.26
	1	Panchkula	61.58	70.79	51.04	67.42	76.97	56.37	63.43	72.75	52.72
	2	Ambala	61.72	71.57	50.57	68.92	76.65	60.31	63.16	72.58	52.54
	3	Yamunanagar	62.18	71.63	51.34	65.62	74.34	55.58	62.88	72.19	52.20
	4	Kurukshetra	56.18	66.23	44.81	60.96	70.51	50.12	56.94	66.92	45.65
	5	Kaithal	43.67	53.99	31.47	50.38	60.07	39.06	44.68	54.90	32.62
	6	Karnal	52.24	62.70	40.14	59.96	68.87	49.70	53.78	63.92	42.05
	7	Panipat	55.80	68.40	41.17	58.99	69.46	46.44	56.69	68.70	42.64
	8	Sonapat	61.50	73.91	46.93	65.32	76.32	52.78	62.33	74.44	48.22
	9	Jind	47.37	58.86	33.79	57.31	68.11	44.96	48.95	60.31	35.59
	10	Fatehabad	39.96	50.64	28.06	48.17	57.04	38.26	41.01	51.46	29.37
	11	Sirsa	39.49	48.57	29.37	48.13	57.56	37.71	41.39	50.55	31.21
	12	Hisar	47.84	59.95	33.80	57.34	68.84	44.20	49.83	61.80	35.99
	13	Bhiwani	55.59	68.37	40.71	59.05	70.08	46.32	56.26	68.70	41.80
	14	Rohtak	58.62	70.42	44.62	61.32	71.39	49.80	59.46	70.72	46.26
	15	Jhajjar	60.88	73.34	46.14	69.08	79.66	56.63	62.51	74.60	48.24
	16	Mahendragarh	63.27	78.91	46.46	66.49	81.25	49.96	63.64	79.19	46.85
	17	Rewari	68.09	83.94	50.67	71.82	83.75	58.18	68.69	83.91	51.85
	18	Gurgaon	63.19	77.24	47.20	66.37	78.21	53.14	63.98	77.48	48.69
	19	Faridabad	54.59	70.59	36.05	57.58	69.78	42.68	55.85	70.25	38.79
9. HIMACHAL PRADESH			69.54	79.45	59.44	81.06	87.28	73.83	70.31	80.01	60.35
	1	Chamba	56.65	70.06	42.78	82.37	89.33	75.05	58.47	71.44	45.05
	2	Kangra	74.03	82.69	65.55	78.84	85.78	71.31	74.21	82.82	65.76
	3	Lahul & Spiti	75.99	86.18	63.99	-	-	-	75.99	86.18	63.99
	4	Kullu	64.38	76.43	51.70	76.49	84.19	67.60	64.90	76.77	52.35
	5	Mandi	67.93	79.60	56.28	81.52	88.67	73.85	68.58	80.05	57.10
	6	Hamirpur	78.83	86.16	71.88	84.76	89.69	79.23	79.15	86.36	72.24
	7	Una	76.08	84.46	67.43	73.58	80.83	65.55	75.90	84.18	67.30
	8	Bilaspur	72.40	80.99	63.62	83.74	88.88	78.00	72.95	81.40	64.29
	9	Solan	69.97	79.77	59.61	80.51	86.02	73.42	70.98	80.42	60.81
	10	Sirmaur	62.57	71.55	52.81	77.03	83.67	69.91	63.57	72.38	54.00
	11	Shimla	68.38	78.91	57.51	84.72	90.01	77.97	70.72	80.64	60.16
	12	Kinnaur	72.08	81.72	61.54	-	-	-	72.08	81.72	61.54

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
10.	JAMMU & KASHMIR		57.10	68.02	45.26	67.90	76.52	57.96	59.03	69.57	47.46
	1	Kupwara	98.36	98.36	-	100.00	100.00	-	98.67	98.67	-
	2	Baramula	99.33	99.64	94.44	98.70	98.70	-	99.20	99.44	94.44
	3	Srinagar	84.62	84.62	-	98.12	98.65	88.00	97.78	98.28	88.00
	4	Badgam	98.80	98.80	-	99.48	99.73	90.91	99.36	99.56	90.91
	5	Pulwama	100.00	100.00	-	98.39	98.33	100.00	98.97	98.95	100.00
	6	Anantnag	100.00	100.00	-	88.82	92.73	38.24	90.00	93.55	38.24
	7	Leh (Ladakh)	86.59	87.95	69.23	96.57	97.64	80.77	93.53	94.71	76.92
	8	Kargil	78.65	79.07	66.67	52.17	66.67	31.58	69.63	76.11	36.36
	9	Doda	47.54	63.72	30.40	72.45	83.48	60.26	48.08	64.16	31.04
	10	Udhampur	42.06	53.21	29.86	62.79	71.85	52.83	44.28	55.21	32.31
	11	Punch	97.51	98.34	76.19	77.94	82.98	71.71	90.13	94.38	72.25
	12	Rajauri	63.71	75.05	51.98	78.99	87.87	69.28	64.43	75.67	52.77
	13	Jammu	64.94	74.78	54.34	68.86	77.05	59.74	65.89	75.34	55.64
	14	Kathua	54.77	65.35	43.11	60.70	69.64	50.62	55.61	65.97	44.17
11.	JHARKHAND		32.52	46.57	17.73	58.14	71.24	43.11	37.56	51.59	22.55
	1	Garhwa	27.82	41.72	12.87	48.37	60.92	33.01	28.36	42.26	13.36
	2	Palamu	26.07	37.98	13.21	47.05	59.04	33.24	26.71	38.64	13.81
	3	Chatra	21.08	29.88	11.84	33.86	42.87	23.31	21.34	30.16	12.06
	4	Hazaribagh	36.61	50.71	22.43	59.72	71.75	45.41	41.16	55.12	26.64
	5	Kodarma	34.36	52.33	17.50	41.58	55.99	25.78	35.30	52.84	18.50
	6	Giridih	30.55	47.10	14.06	48.81	61.19	35.02	31.28	47.69	14.85
	7	Deoghar	34.47	50.52	16.84	60.10	74.77	42.92	36.85	52.83	19.19
	8	Godda	31.53	45.55	16.05	76.77	85.43	66.46	32.66	46.58	17.26
	9	Sahibganj	29.27	41.62	15.86	57.90	69.84	44.28	35.54	47.91	21.96
	10	Pakaur	26.55	38.13	14.38	53.03	64.59	40.05	28.97	40.62	16.65
	11	Dumka	37.91	52.84	22.26	62.99	76.16	48.53	40.50	55.30	24.92
	12	Dhanbad	45.11	61.64	26.63	53.16	67.11	36.77	49.63	64.74	32.25
	13	Bokaro	37.12	53.75	18.92	62.55	76.66	46.21	47.41	63.16	29.76
	14	Ranchi	44.39	60.44	27.57	66.41	78.37	52.84	52.78	67.43	36.96
	15	Lohardaga	43.98	59.27	28.59	65.67	78.55	52.02	47.08	62.09	31.87
	16	Gumla	37.28	51.56	23.16	61.65	72.08	50.32	38.44	52.58	24.39
	17	Pashchimi Singhbhum	43.26	61.71	25.15	62.03	75.57	47.87	48.32	65.54	31.14
	18	Purbi Singhbhum	48.09	63.10	32.77	65.45	77.23	53.01	58.49	71.62	44.80
12.	KARNATAKA		47.25	58.71	35.56	69.27	78.32	59.88	52.87	63.75	41.72
	1	Belgaum	51.61	65.86	37.08	70.75	82.60	58.90	55.57	69.30	41.63
	2	Bagalkot	38.41	52.89	24.49	55.74	68.73	42.97	42.44	56.61	28.75
	3	Bijapur	43.85	58.80	28.25	63.68	76.23	50.45	47.16	61.72	31.95
	4	Gulbarga	33.53	44.92	21.86	59.53	71.37	46.73	39.05	50.65	27.02
	5	Bidar	49.86	61.50	37.58	68.00	78.31	56.86	52.37	63.85	40.22
	6	Raichur	33.31	46.07	20.57	57.36	69.33	45.17	38.76	51.37	26.09
	7	Koppal	36.09	49.53	22.72	54.40	66.59	42.36	38.78	52.02	25.62
	8	Gadag	44.02	58.57	28.99	60.76	74.35	46.75	48.45	62.74	33.69
	9	Dharwad	45.40	59.07	31.26	71.91	82.10	61.45	61.19	72.76	49.26
	10	Uttara Kannada	60.49	70.97	49.86	76.39	84.67	68.04	65.45	75.24	55.55
	11	Haveri	47.69	60.47	34.02	66.97	77.75	55.70	50.25	62.75	36.94
	12	Bellary	36.93	50.44	23.35	55.80	67.98	43.41	42.31	55.47	29.04
	13	Chitradurga	50.09	61.68	37.97	70.93	80.11	61.18	52.75	64.05	40.92
	14	Davanagere	46.65	58.32	34.56	65.50	74.71	55.50	49.96	61.25	38.16
	15	Shimoga	52.21	63.00	41.15	69.49	77.93	60.95	56.78	66.92	46.40
	16	Udupi	68.30	75.93	60.96	79.07	86.33	71.92	70.13	77.72	62.81
	17	Chikmagalur	52.28	62.35	42.28	69.84	77.88	61.53	54.58	64.43	44.76
	18	Tumkur	51.98	62.91	40.73	69.72	77.66	61.18	54.33	64.91	43.39
	19	Kolar	46.46	58.06	34.64	78.09	85.62	70.55	52.98	63.70	42.09
	20	Bangalore	59.00	68.92	48.75	73.49	80.78	65.85	70.23	78.12	61.98
	21	Bangalore Rural	53.91	64.53	42.95	63.96	73.33	54.21	55.35	65.80	44.56
	22	Mandya	53.01	63.04	43.09	71.19	78.95	63.18	55.92	65.64	46.25
	23	Hassan	51.09	61.88	40.47	72.40	81.06	63.47	53.61	64.20	43.14
	24	Dakshina Kannada	61.95	69.96	53.86	78.81	85.90	71.81	66.14	73.89	58.36
	25	Kodagu	63.26	72.11	54.65	77.15	83.33	70.84	64.93	73.49	56.56
	26	Mysore	47.09	55.52	38.43	73.71	80.99	66.08	53.98	62.15	45.52
	27	Chamarajanagar	47.38	54.82	39.64	67.33	74.07	60.08	49.94	57.32	42.22

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
13.	KERALA		81.65	87.22	76.39	87.12	91.83	82.70	82.66	88.07	77.56
	1	Kasaragod	66.24	73.27	59.30	84.44	90.17	79.08	68.07	74.92	61.33
	2	Kannur	82.80	88.01	77.87	90.89	94.87	87.20	86.64	91.25	82.32
	3	Wayanad	79.96	86.04	73.91	84.69	91.41	77.90	80.29	86.41	74.18
	4	Kozhikode	86.86	92.17	81.78	89.55	94.34	85.07	87.65	92.81	82.76
	5	Malappuram	80.96	86.87	75.30	86.26	91.63	81.19	81.44	87.29	75.83
	6	Palakkad	73.66	80.91	66.88	77.59	85.42	70.37	74.05	81.36	67.23
	7	Thrissur	82.68	87.72	78.02	86.42	90.81	82.37	83.47	88.37	78.94
	8	Ernakulam	84.80	89.38	80.40	87.38	92.01	82.94	85.78	90.38	81.37
	9	Idukki	77.53	85.11	70.04	86.99	91.07	83.11	77.74	85.25	70.35
	10	Kottayam	91.43	94.72	88.29	90.55	94.18	87.08	91.33	94.66	88.15
	11	Alappuzha	88.56	93.16	84.26	90.39	94.90	86.13	88.86	93.45	84.57
	12	Pathanamthitta	87.35	91.06	83.89	88.54	92.01	85.23	87.44	91.12	83.99
	13	Kollam	82.39	88.12	77.05	85.16	90.19	80.37	82.72	88.37	77.44
14.	MADHYA PRADESH		55.39	69.73	39.44	68.02	80.06	54.69	58.57	72.33	43.28
	1	Sheopur	44.34	60.19	26.06	53.10	69.51	33.60	45.62	61.58	27.15
	2	Morena	58.13	75.59	36.38	62.67	78.53	43.87	59.08	76.20	37.99
	3	Bhind	64.30	78.80	46.20	62.91	77.84	44.62	64.01	78.60	45.87
	4	Gwalior	52.15	68.75	31.89	66.68	79.10	52.17	60.08	74.34	43.07
	5	Datia	67.29	81.76	50.13	71.32	85.00	55.12	67.94	82.28	50.93
	6	Shivpuri	53.34	69.28	34.23	64.65	78.38	49.13	54.93	70.52	36.38
	7	Guna	50.77	66.15	33.02	61.66	76.41	45.47	52.83	68.05	35.42
	8	Tikamgarh	50.94	64.53	35.26	63.82	77.28	48.39	52.92	66.48	37.28
	9	Chhatarpur	39.39	51.76	24.88	56.42	69.41	41.27	42.28	54.74	27.66
	10	Panna	50.56	62.29	37.27	56.16	67.56	43.68	51.16	62.84	37.96
	11	Sagar	55.61	69.49	39.23	71.84	84.12	57.78	60.42	73.79	44.79
	12	Damoh	48.35	62.04	32.68	68.33	81.46	53.31	52.21	65.79	36.67
	13	Satna	52.44	66.39	37.57	57.17	70.77	42.26	53.24	67.14	38.36
	14	Rewa	44.77	59.43	29.15	52.25	65.79	37.34	45.70	60.23	30.16
	15	Umariya	56.90	71.96	41.34	63.90	78.48	47.82	58.51	73.49	42.79
	16	Shahdol	49.51	64.27	34.21	65.55	78.34	51.53	54.44	68.67	39.43
	17	Sidhi	39.46	54.04	24.13	54.37	69.17	38.05	41.71	56.37	26.19
	18	Neemuch	57.40	77.01	37.38	73.78	87.86	58.80	61.89	80.03	43.16
	19	Mandsaur	61.00	77.93	43.30	69.04	83.29	54.15	61.85	78.49	44.44
	20	Ratlam	61.07	76.80	44.70	74.56	86.87	61.51	64.35	79.26	48.75
	21	Ujjain	56.22	71.31	40.30	69.53	82.42	55.66	59.75	74.28	44.34
	22	Shajapur	62.98	75.40	49.45	65.89	80.06	50.31	63.26	75.85	49.53
	23	Dewas	49.98	66.69	31.93	65.13	80.12	49.15	53.49	69.78	35.94
	24	Jhabua	37.04	47.36	26.59	69.49	82.33	55.80	43.43	54.39	32.23
	25	Dhar	51.53	68.88	33.54	65.44	79.04	50.72	54.39	71.01	37.01
	26	Indore	51.84	68.31	34.61	69.33	80.13	57.76	63.12	75.96	49.47
	27	West Nimar	62.80	77.97	46.61	67.73	80.61	54.42	63.47	78.32	47.67
	28	Barwani	41.37	53.20	29.30	59.68	72.66	46.39	46.10	58.23	33.71
	29	East Nimar	59.40	75.49	41.85	68.04	79.55	55.81	61.59	76.51	45.43
	30	Rajgarh	44.36	59.57	28.00	58.12	74.32	40.53	46.09	61.43	29.57
	31	Vidisha	48.93	61.73	33.80	65.62	77.11	52.41	51.66	64.22	36.89
	32	Bhopal	45.39	58.98	29.91	67.24	77.55	55.85	61.23	72.38	48.78
	33	Sehore	53.91	69.20	37.05	69.01	80.76	55.97	55.91	70.73	39.54
	34	Raisen	66.55	76.51	54.97	70.30	81.15	57.33	67.08	77.18	55.30
	35	Betul	71.90	83.18	60.04	80.69	89.29	71.52	74.61	85.07	63.56
	36	Harda	64.32	77.86	49.34	74.53	86.58	60.98	66.33	79.59	51.62
	37	Hoshangabad	59.46	72.67	44.53	77.86	88.79	65.82	65.26	77.71	51.30
	38	Katni	53.11	70.59	35.00	66.28	78.50	53.15	55.97	72.32	38.87
	39	Jabalpur	61.25	75.46	45.91	73.47	82.88	63.14	68.43	79.83	55.99
	40	Narsimhapur	73.44	83.09	62.73	74.07	84.65	62.55	73.54	83.32	62.71
	41	Dindori	63.48	80.04	45.93	85.46	93.29	77.20	64.50	80.65	47.38
	42	Mandla	73.79	87.68	59.14	85.47	93.44	77.26	76.26	88.89	63.01
	43	Chhindwara	69.06	80.32	57.04	77.66	86.47	68.15	71.80	82.29	60.57
	44	Seoni	69.31	81.53	56.55	80.93	89.56	71.74	70.66	82.47	58.29
	45	Balaghat	75.49	88.49	63.23	84.20	92.40	76.02	76.95	89.16	65.32

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
15. MAHARASHTRA			67.88	80.56	54.71	78.27	87.58	68.41	71.90	83.29	59.98
	1	Nandurbar	67.01	83.59	50.07	77.22	88.75	65.16	70.24	85.24	54.80
	2	Dhule	68.12	82.63	53.02	78.28	87.95	68.30	71.24	84.26	57.74
	3	Jalgaon	65.18	80.78	49.03	74.69	86.20	62.55	67.75	82.26	52.66
	4	Buldana	66.83	81.19	51.94	75.51	87.78	62.78	68.49	82.45	54.02
	5	Akola	72.35	84.57	59.49	75.90	85.99	65.31	73.50	85.03	61.37
	6	Washim	67.66	81.92	52.76	74.67	85.84	63.18	68.58	82.43	54.15
	7	Amravati	76.78	86.53	66.36	82.93	90.26	75.12	78.55	87.60	68.89
	8	Wardha	76.57	85.79	66.68	84.05	91.42	76.26	78.78	87.44	69.52
	9	Nagpur	75.96	85.03	66.28	86.60	92.71	80.20	82.94	90.06	75.45
	10	Bhandara	79.24	91.08	67.42	88.50	95.75	81.21	80.73	91.83	69.64
	11	Gondiya	80.49	92.49	68.82	85.97	94.47	77.52	81.42	92.83	70.29
	12	Gadchiroli	64.98	77.47	52.29	84.29	92.95	75.67	66.97	79.05	54.73
	13	Chandrapur	71.13	82.61	59.24	81.53	89.48	73.01	75.44	85.49	64.89
	14	Yavatmal	72.04	84.08	59.32	80.49	89.43	71.34	73.78	85.17	61.83
	15	Nanded	62.08	75.31	48.21	73.25	84.91	60.77	64.17	77.13	50.55
	16	Hingoli	62.46	77.21	47.41	70.60	83.85	57.07	63.59	78.14	48.75
	17	Parbhani	56.42	71.09	41.47	69.35	81.93	56.32	60.17	74.25	45.75
	18	Jalna	55.09	70.45	39.32	68.21	80.44	55.30	57.10	72.00	41.74
	19	Aurangabad	62.68	77.81	46.75	73.96	85.69	61.39	67.90	81.47	53.49
	20	Nashik	69.55	82.97	55.45	77.46	87.70	66.83	73.53	85.34	61.19
	21	Thane	77.07	87.16	66.13	78.82	87.25	69.49	78.59	87.24	69.05
	22	Mumbai (Suburban)	-	-	-	78.78	87.78	68.77	78.78	87.78	68.77
	23	Mumbai	-	-	-	81.97	90.68	72.65	81.97	90.68	72.65
	24	Raigarh	77.45	87.55	67.45	82.86	90.17	75.08	79.61	88.62	70.43
	25	Pune	67.72	79.87	54.92	74.74	84.30	64.68	72.52	82.90	61.59
	26	Ahmadnagar	69.78	82.13	56.93	76.08	86.40	65.45	71.16	83.06	58.81
	27	Bid	60.69	74.05	46.67	73.42	85.33	60.83	62.86	75.98	49.08
	28	Latur	63.49	75.91	50.29	72.46	83.56	60.58	65.25	77.42	52.31
	29	Osmanabad	60.46	72.86	47.36	73.04	84.31	61.03	62.16	74.41	49.20
	30	Solapur	62.57	75.80	48.53	71.05	82.80	58.88	65.04	77.82	51.57
	31	Satara	71.22	83.49	58.92	77.08	86.68	67.28	72.27	84.06	60.41
	32	Ratnagiri	74.54	84.99	64.56	84.26	89.32	78.76	76.39	85.86	67.13
	33	Sindhudurg	70.86	83.68	59.40	85.42	94.39	76.14	72.11	84.67	60.75
	34	Kolhapur	68.55	82.20	54.66	77.39	87.42	67.03	70.90	83.60	57.93
	35	Sangli	69.28	81.55	56.82	76.53	87.05	65.89	71.19	83.00	59.20
16. MANIPUR			70.76	79.79	61.38	73.14	82.86	63.77	72.32	81.78	62.97
	1	Senapati	48.73	57.85	34.21	-	-	-	48.73	57.85	34.21
	2	Tamenglong	33.33	33.33	-	-	-	-	33.33	33.33	-
	3	Churachandpur	89.64	94.71	52.17	-	-	-	89.64	94.71	52.17
	4	Bishnupur	72.17	81.74	63.44	93.94	100.00	87.50	72.66	82.18	63.95
	5	Thoubal	70.67	83.55	58.62	73.88	84.19	64.03	73.68	84.15	63.70
	6	Imphal West	71.67	80.69	62.82	78.31	85.72	70.69	73.38	82.01	64.81
	7	Imphal East	70.30	78.34	61.21	62.01	69.01	55.09	67.16	74.94	58.79
	8	Chandel	28.00	28.57	27.40	82.76	92.31	75.00	36.87	37.78	35.96
17. MEGHALAYA			51.91	61.75	40.55	63.57	72.72	52.99	56.27	65.86	45.21
	1	West Garo Hills	48.47	57.62	38.79	57.66	69.42	44.95	51.06	60.97	40.51
	2	East Garo Hills	51.85	60.00	41.67	71.21	78.00	61.68	69.37	76.36	59.66
	3	South Garo Hills	70.91	76.32	58.82	78.52	85.71	68.97	76.32	82.61	66.67
	4	West Khasi Hills	68.75	71.43	66.67	35.29	36.36	33.33	51.52	50.00	53.33
	5	Ri Bhoi	75.21	84.93	59.09	72.73	83.33	60.00	75.10	84.87	59.14
	6	East Khasi Hills	62.36	73.23	48.00	68.35	74.54	60.97	66.27	74.07	56.63
	7	Jaintia Hills	55.49	65.81	35.54	93.75	100.00	85.71	57.14	67.08	38.28
18. MIZORAM			88.89	88.33	100.00	89.30	88.49	91.67	89.20	88.44	92.16
	1	Mamit	81.25	81.25	-	100.00	100.00	-	83.33	83.33	-
	2	Kolasib	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	3	Aizawl	85.19	85.19	-	86.23	85.05	90.32	86.06	85.07	90.32
	4	Serchhip	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	-	-	100.00	100.00	100.00
	5	Lunglei	100.00	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	6	Lawngtlai	100.00	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	100.00	-
	7	Saiha	100.00	100.00	-	90.00	100.00	75.00	90.91	100.00	75.00

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
19.	ORISSA		54.23	69.51	38.76	65.31	77.56	52.38	55.53	70.47	40.33
	1	Bargarh	54.96	69.91	39.87	63.69	77.04	50.07	55.56	70.40	40.57
	2	Jharsuguda	62.95	76.97	48.91	66.06	78.89	52.58	63.97	77.61	50.10
	3	Sambalpur	60.57	75.28	45.66	64.31	76.87	51.23	61.49	75.68	47.02
	4	Debagarh	52.27	67.29	37.14	58.95	71.68	45.78	52.84	67.67	37.87
	5	Sundargarh	56.71	70.04	43.48	70.48	81.47	58.74	61.54	74.14	48.70
	6	Kendujhar	64.23	79.05	49.25	65.16	78.66	50.93	64.38	78.99	49.52
	7	Mayurbhanj	52.10	67.21	37.07	66.93	77.89	55.48	53.56	68.29	38.84
	8	Baleshwar	58.90	74.22	43.02	66.68	78.04	54.44	59.41	74.48	43.75
	9	Bhadrak	59.32	74.89	43.29	59.90	72.91	46.28	59.35	74.78	43.45
	10	Kendrapara	60.44	74.96	45.75	65.97	79.49	51.98	60.73	75.20	46.07
	11	Jagatsinghapur	65.90	79.25	52.29	74.02	83.36	62.71	66.30	79.48	52.77
	12	Cuttack	60.07	74.47	45.16	66.89	76.97	55.86	61.40	74.97	47.20
	13	Jajapur	54.29	69.03	38.87	64.57	76.76	51.63	54.61	69.27	39.27
	14	Dhenkanal	55.38	70.16	40.27	66.73	78.94	53.72	56.23	70.83	41.25
	15	Anugul	54.89	70.06	39.28	72.77	83.86	60.90	56.99	71.71	41.77
	16	Nayagarh	56.70	71.72	41.22	66.61	78.86	54.02	57.27	72.13	41.96
	17	Khordha	61.94	76.13	47.47	72.15	82.71	59.95	64.98	78.17	51.02
	18	Puri	63.95	78.62	49.02	65.44	77.06	53.19	64.05	78.51	49.30
	19	Ganjam	42.65	60.39	25.37	58.62	73.10	44.26	44.56	61.93	27.61
	20	Gajapati	34.08	47.72	21.06	47.67	63.63	33.14	37.14	51.24	23.83
	21	Kandhamal	51.51	69.46	33.96	72.66	86.83	58.48	53.36	70.99	36.08
	22	Baudh	48.96	68.87	28.99	68.15	84.81	51.35	49.92	69.67	30.11
	23	Sonapur	55.99	73.03	38.46	65.83	81.05	49.49	56.77	73.68	39.31
	24	Balangir	51.79	68.14	35.15	68.36	80.81	55.26	53.54	69.50	37.25
	25	Nuapada	42.96	59.37	26.74	55.90	70.42	41.48	43.99	60.26	27.92
	26	Kalahandi	45.69	62.57	29.14	64.95	78.41	51.58	47.12	63.76	30.80
	27	Rayagada	32.61	47.36	18.34	50.64	64.59	37.19	35.18	49.81	21.03
	28	Nabarangapur	44.13	57.37	30.69	57.81	70.20	45.03	45.36	58.53	31.97
	29	Koraput	30.56	43.62	17.64	57.64	70.75	44.53	35.43	48.52	22.45
	30	Malkangiri	49.67	61.96	37.06	52.79	64.48	40.80	49.94	62.18	37.38
20.	PUNJAB		54.35	61.63	46.27	61.93	68.72	54.33	56.22	63.38	48.25
	1	Gurdaspur	62.36	70.25	53.72	70.09	76.79	62.76	64.03	71.67	55.67
	2	Amritsa	43.83	50.97	35.85	53.74	59.93	46.75	46.76	53.62	39.06
	3	Kapurthala	62.08	69.22	54.23	70.07	76.78	62.51	63.96	71.02	56.16
	4	Jalandhar	69.38	76.81	61.26	72.38	78.09	66.04	70.48	77.28	62.99
	5	Hoshiarpur	77.45	85.20	69.29	78.82	85.48	71.53	77.66	85.25	69.62
	6	Nawanshahr	73.53	81.56	64.77	73.51	81.35	64.95	73.53	81.54	64.79
	7	Rupnagar	68.71	77.15	59.18	74.92	82.16	66.84	70.17	78.32	61.00
	8	Fatehgarh Sahib	62.64	70.36	53.90	68.12	75.17	60.16	63.63	71.23	55.03
	9	Ludhiana	64.81	72.49	56.22	65.56	71.84	58.18	65.07	72.25	56.91
	10	Moga	41.68	47.47	35.04	45.73	51.44	39.49	42.22	48.00	35.65
	11	Firozpur	37.59	45.95	28.21	48.69	57.07	39.40	40.12	48.48	30.78
	12	Muktsar	35.27	42.40	27.23	50.14	58.80	40.51	38.11	45.51	29.78
	13	Faridkot	38.15	44.82	30.66	52.21	60.26	43.53	42.17	49.17	34.39
	14	Bathinda	37.16	43.19	30.42	55.34	63.25	46.58	41.45	47.90	34.25
	15	Mansa	32.55	37.73	26.78	44.62	51.92	36.53	34.52	40.04	28.38
	16	Sangrur	43.23	50.45	35.03	48.86	56.16	40.70	44.45	51.67	36.27
	17	Patiala	51.66	59.89	42.40	60.61	68.40	51.92	53.47	61.61	44.33

TABLE:-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
21. RAJASTHAN			49.86	66.93	31.18	61.35	76.83	44.22	52.24	68.99	33.87
	1	Ganganagar	47.07	59.36	33.53	52.12	64.22	38.60	47.86	60.12	34.31
	2	Hanumangarh	48.90	61.50	34.92	51.96	64.28	38.17	49.29	61.86	35.33
	3	Bikaner	32.57	46.10	17.29	51.31	66.06	34.78	36.70	50.48	21.15
	4	Churu	54.27	67.03	40.41	56.22	71.12	39.81	54.62	67.76	40.30
	5	Jhunjhunun	67.26	81.31	52.33	66.38	82.41	48.78	67.08	81.53	51.64
	6	Alwar	54.96	73.22	34.65	62.93	78.25	45.24	56.01	73.89	36.02
	7	Bharatpur	55.71	75.70	31.59	56.37	73.63	36.24	55.85	75.26	32.61
	8	Dhaulpur	52.32	69.43	31.44	53.81	68.40	36.81	52.55	69.27	32.30
	9	Karauli	58.12	76.43	36.66	57.62	76.72	35.69	58.06	76.46	36.54
	10	Sawai Madhopur	48.46	70.04	24.23	61.97	81.25	40.61	50.93	72.08	27.24
	11	Dausa	57.95	77.52	36.54	67.45	85.11	47.72	58.75	78.17	37.47
	12	Jaipur	58.80	76.86	39.01	61.75	77.18	44.48	60.09	77.00	41.39
	13	Sikar	63.86	79.53	47.31	63.68	80.77	44.99	63.83	79.74	46.93
	14	Nagaur	42.29	59.94	23.55	51.71	69.03	33.01	43.29	60.91	24.55
	15	Jodhpur	36.69	55.48	15.96	59.34	74.25	42.82	43.14	60.84	23.60
	16	Jaisalmer	47.54	64.08	28.39	61.78	77.61	40.46	49.18	65.74	29.68
	17	Barmer	54.23	68.28	38.25	63.01	80.90	42.97	54.83	69.14	38.58
	18	Jalor	39.03	56.62	19.89	53.27	72.38	31.71	40.20	57.93	20.85
	19	Sirohi	43.90	62.14	24.16	68.98	84.41	51.53	48.45	66.25	29.04
	20	Pali	45.67	65.01	25.26	58.73	76.68	39.27	48.11	67.21	27.84
	21	Ajmer	48.62	68.88	27.50	72.41	85.85	57.99	59.74	76.88	41.64
	22	Tonk	43.57	64.47	21.13	63.57	81.68	44.14	47.04	67.45	25.12
	23	Bundi	46.02	63.10	27.01	60.09	77.19	41.70	48.60	65.65	29.75
	24	Bhilwara	36.72	54.95	17.92	57.19	76.14	37.32	40.21	58.59	21.21
	25	Rajsamand	51.37	70.80	31.84	66.98	83.90	50.08	53.26	72.38	34.06
	26	Udaipur	58.46	75.70	40.65	73.22	85.80	59.74	63.14	78.95	46.63
	27	Dungarpur	48.21	66.38	30.55	62.09	77.63	44.46	50.20	68.11	32.42
	28	Banswara	43.45	61.72	24.95	61.25	75.76	46.22	45.64	63.47	27.55
	29	Chittaurgarh	43.85	63.54	23.70	68.85	83.99	53.09	47.64	66.66	28.12
	30	Kota	59.39	75.57	41.47	64.21	78.84	48.01	61.68	77.13	44.58
	31	Baran	51.33	68.94	31.72	58.08	75.29	39.35	52.55	70.08	33.12
	32	Jhalawar	45.74	62.64	27.31	63.01	79.32	45.20	47.96	64.79	29.61
22. SIKKIM			60.23	67.56	52.63	81.99	87.92	76.05	63.04	70.15	55.71
	1	North	62.81	69.45	55.39	70.59	80.00	57.14	62.99	69.72	55.43
	2	West	49.51	56.35	42.67	76.55	81.48	70.31	50.36	57.22	43.43
	3	South	61.64	68.29	54.87	86.25	90.60	82.11	62.77	69.28	56.17
	4	East	64.31	72.13	56.03	81.97	88.15	75.86	67.99	75.38	60.27

TABLE:-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

Sl. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
23.	TAMIL NADU		59.61	70.48	48.79	71.45	80.17	62.77	63.19	73.41	53.01
	1	Thiruvallur	63.05	73.68	52.51	79.49	87.69	71.15	68.60	78.46	58.75
	2	Chennai	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.58	82.19	68.84	75.58	82.19	68.84
	3	Kancheepuram	61.36	71.24	51.44	76.78	85.06	68.48	66.20	75.58	56.79
	4	Vellore	68.17	78.10	58.40	77.26	84.91	69.88	70.84	80.09	61.80
	5	Dharmapuri	56.10	66.88	45.00	69.72	79.57	59.73	57.86	68.51	46.91
	6	Tiruvannamalai	60.25	71.73	48.81	71.96	81.40	62.89	61.62	72.84	50.49
	7	Viluppuram	54.08	65.42	42.59	66.85	77.54	56.22	55.19	66.47	43.79
	8	Salem	53.52	64.53	41.86	64.70	74.39	54.79	57.94	68.38	47.02
	9	Namakkal	54.60	64.92	43.96	60.18	69.79	50.20	55.94	66.10	45.46
	10	Erode	44.29	53.02	35.32	55.05	64.28	45.75	48.08	56.97	39.01
	11	The Nilgiris	70.97	81.77	60.43	77.70	87.12	68.55	75.29	85.20	65.65
	12	Coimbatore	44.67	52.78	36.49	65.05	73.85	56.28	55.08	63.51	46.64
	13	Dindigul	56.28	67.92	44.61	63.26	73.68	52.85	58.26	69.55	46.95
	14	Karur	56.69	69.14	44.60	67.32	79.26	55.85	59.27	71.58	47.33
	15	Tiruchirappalli	66.25	78.11	54.74	78.33	87.28	69.50	70.45	81.32	59.84
	16	Perambalur	60.29	72.73	48.15	72.81	81.86	64.17	62.04	73.99	50.41
	17	Ariyalur	52.33	65.01	39.84	67.08	77.54	56.47	53.41	65.94	41.04
	18	Cuddalore	58.30	70.01	46.42	70.54	80.11	61.18	60.62	71.90	49.26
	19	Nagapattinam	65.20	75.12	55.36	71.63	80.54	63.06	65.81	75.63	56.11
	20	Thiruvarur	64.17	74.82	53.61	72.09	81.65	62.80	64.92	75.46	54.50
	21	Thanjavur	62.49	73.87	51.30	72.29	81.55	63.18	64.15	75.17	53.31
	22	Pudukkottai	64.85	77.30	52.70	76.97	85.85	68.27	66.23	78.28	54.47
	23	Sivaganga	61.77	73.88	50.29	74.29	83.95	64.87	63.72	75.47	52.54
	24	Madurai	59.07	71.08	46.99	72.51	81.42	63.64	63.25	74.28	52.19
	25	Theni	59.14	70.86	47.16	62.65	73.21	52.12	60.72	71.91	49.41
	26	Virudhunagar	59.39	71.59	47.42	65.12	76.01	54.46	60.99	72.83	49.39
	27	Ramanathapuram	60.96	73.03	49.18	73.36	82.22	64.39	62.69	74.33	51.26
	28	Thoothukkudi	71.09	80.86	61.64	77.71	85.77	69.81	72.73	82.09	63.66
	29	Tirunelveli	63.06	74.45	52.51	69.49	79.88	59.71	65.56	76.57	55.30
	30	Kanniyakumari	84.90	89.43	80.58	83.93	88.37	79.61	84.31	88.79	80.00
24.	TRIPURA		73.59	80.98	65.88	79.51	85.78	73.15	74.68	81.85	67.24
	1	West Tripura	72.33	80.06	64.27	77.79	84.25	71.29	73.78	81.16	66.15
	2	South Tripura	75.55	83.28	67.44	85.27	91.33	78.88	76.37	83.96	68.41
	3	Dhalai	69.90	76.81	62.66	77.98	85.17	70.46	70.47	77.40	63.21
	4	North Tripura	76.58	82.63	70.27	88.01	92.48	83.47	77.86	83.72	71.76

TABLE-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

Sl. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
25.	UTTAR PRADESH		44.52	59.03	28.33	58.17	69.08	45.51	46.27	60.34	30.50
	1	Saharanpur	57.42	71.53	40.87	66.21	76.26	54.88	58.39	72.04	42.45
	2	Muzaffarnagar	54.88	70.12	37.03	60.73	72.95	46.65	55.80	70.56	38.56
	3	Bijnor	53.24	68.05	36.20	53.42	64.79	40.45	53.25	67.76	36.58
	4	Moradabad	39.70	53.65	23.20	51.47	60.83	40.49	41.93	55.01	26.49
	5	Rampur	36.23	48.63	21.65	52.48	62.56	40.61	37.87	50.04	23.56
	6	Jyotiba Phule Nagar	45.77	62.54	26.57	51.21	64.00	36.32	46.52	62.75	27.90
	7	Meerut	59.31	74.58	41.41	62.94	74.01	50.20	60.83	74.35	45.11
	8	Baghpat	56.49	72.09	37.72	62.98	78.01	45.49	57.48	72.98	38.92
	9	Ghaziabad	58.98	73.57	41.77	65.31	76.67	52.12	62.31	75.20	47.24
	10	Gautam Buddha Nagar	56.84	74.27	36.51	56.95	69.63	41.23	56.87	73.09	37.65
	11	Bulandshahar	51.82	69.18	31.73	58.21	71.15	43.29	52.72	69.46	33.37
	12	Aligarh	49.13	65.43	29.84	51.73	62.43	39.44	49.72	64.76	32.05
	13	Hathras	54.15	69.72	35.70	50.74	62.76	36.78	53.59	68.58	35.88
	14	Mathura	52.10	69.77	31.03	55.61	67.91	41.36	52.81	69.40	33.14
	15	Agra	50.20	66.02	31.37	53.82	63.09	42.72	51.86	64.68	36.56
	16	Firozabad	59.75	72.72	44.03	60.88	71.42	48.45	60.06	72.37	45.25
	17	Etah	45.77	59.26	29.38	51.51	62.48	38.78	46.60	59.71	30.75
	18	Mainpuri	55.63	68.27	40.36	62.39	72.08	51.24	56.47	68.73	41.74
	19	Budaun	35.50	46.84	21.67	41.62	52.28	29.38	36.24	47.49	22.63
	20	Bareilly	43.57	56.27	28.41	57.27	67.24	46.00	46.38	58.48	32.11
	21	Pilibhit	44.23	57.32	28.80	56.97	67.55	44.65	45.48	58.31	30.37
	22	Shahjahanpur	41.73	52.59	28.31	50.92	60.55	39.94	42.70	53.40	29.59
	23	Kheri	39.49	51.66	25.27	48.27	57.68	37.10	39.85	51.91	25.76
	24	Sitapur	39.14	51.50	24.47	52.34	62.42	40.62	39.63	51.90	25.08
	25	Hardoi	42.73	56.31	25.97	52.71	63.32	39.89	43.16	56.61	26.58
	26	Unnao	43.00	55.97	28.69	56.79	67.12	45.53	44.03	56.80	29.96
	27	Lucknow	44.98	57.65	30.70	61.74	70.03	52.27	50.51	61.75	37.79
	28	Rae Bareli	38.33	52.53	23.76	53.62	65.72	40.20	39.10	53.22	24.56
	29	Farrukhabad	49.18	60.32	35.47	57.30	66.30	46.68	50.67	61.40	37.56
	30	Kannauj	48.34	60.12	34.01	49.65	58.84	39.00	48.48	59.98	34.56
	31	Etawah	61.03	73.30	46.05	67.66	77.92	55.59	62.07	74.01	47.57
	32	Auraiya	60.56	71.85	46.76	68.12	77.40	57.29	61.20	72.31	47.67
	33	Kanpur Dehat	55.67	67.00	41.88	59.45	68.65	48.49	55.85	67.08	42.19
	34	Kanpur Nagar	55.21	66.01	42.33	64.01	72.15	54.48	59.39	68.92	48.13
	35	Jalaun	56.27	72.01	36.87	64.82	77.67	49.56	57.93	73.09	39.36
	36	Jhansi	51.90	69.68	31.33	68.33	81.21	53.71	57.39	73.51	38.85
	37	Lalitpur	35.89	49.24	20.76	64.26	77.55	49.59	38.41	51.72	23.35
	38	Hamirpur	47.08	62.40	28.48	59.88	75.29	41.36	49.08	64.41	30.51
	39	Mahoba	41.50	56.86	23.62	54.65	70.16	36.78	43.74	59.11	25.87
	40	Banda	41.72	56.59	24.11	55.07	68.05	39.58	43.39	58.03	26.05
	41	Chitrakoot	55.43	67.32	41.79	55.29	69.17	39.69	55.42	67.45	41.64
	42	Fatehpur	43.51	57.25	28.01	51.10	63.36	37.02	43.97	57.62	28.55
	43	Pratapgarh	43.45	60.37	27.44	56.56	71.47	40.89	43.82	60.70	27.79
	44	Kaushambi	31.91	46.21	15.92	32.09	44.76	17.93	31.91	46.15	16.00
	45	Allahabad	41.63	57.11	24.54	62.35	71.80	50.70	44.93	59.56	28.50
	46	Barabanki	35.51	47.42	21.87	38.12	47.85	26.70	35.59	47.44	22.02
	47	Faizabad	39.58	53.90	24.64	55.39	66.05	43.55	40.50	54.63	25.71
	48	Ambedkar Nagar	47.52	62.21	32.94	54.72	67.74	40.57	47.76	62.40	33.18
	49	Sultanpur	39.75	54.55	24.63	53.64	65.96	39.71	40.05	54.81	24.94
	50	Bahraich	26.65	37.35	13.67	50.70	60.77	39.06	27.50	38.17	14.60
	51	Shrawasti	25.57	37.43	11.15	44.85	58.85	28.83	25.71	37.59	11.29
	52	Balrampur	23.78	34.51	11.00	41.89	54.41	27.99	24.44	35.21	11.64
	53	Gonda	28.62	41.92	13.69	54.58	65.29	41.43	29.45	42.70	14.53
	54	Siddharthnagar	32.68	47.57	16.66	46.84	62.23	29.85	33.01	47.92	16.97
	55	Basti	41.95	57.15	25.72	51.68	65.04	36.54	42.35	57.49	26.16
	56	Sant Kabir Nagar	40.81	57.77	23.55	45.84	60.62	29.18	41.02	57.89	23.78
	57	Mahrajani	38.97	55.92	21.02	48.17	64.93	29.96	39.32	56.26	21.35
	58	Gorakhpur	45.75	63.45	27.88	59.88	72.36	45.77	47.40	64.54	29.86
	59	Kushinagar	36.33	52.64	19.54	45.87	59.33	31.05	36.57	52.82	19.82
	60	Deoria	48.03	65.89	30.39	52.95	66.79	37.81	48.34	65.95	30.84
	61	Azamgarh	45.99	62.07	30.99	52.93	65.52	39.33	46.24	62.20	31.27
	62	Mau	54.37	70.10	38.78	52.65	66.44	37.65	54.23	69.79	38.69
	63	Ballia	48.98	65.60	31.45	47.56	61.68	31.43	48.90	65.36	31.45
	64	Jaunpur	48.55	66.33	31.42	50.77	65.01	34.96	48.62	66.29	31.52
	65	Ghazipur	49.55	66.81	31.90	58.55	72.66	42.61	49.91	67.05	32.30
	66	Chandauli	45.12	61.17	27.47	61.26	74.53	46.27	46.33	62.18	28.86
	67	Varanasi	49.85	65.21	33.03	59.10	70.68	45.44	52.12	66.59	35.98
	68	Sant Ravidas Nagar Bhadoi	42.90	61.73	21.74	45.02	62.62	24.48	43.04	61.79	21.92
	69	Mirzapur	37.57	52.14	21.10	48.27	61.05	33.09	38.32	52.78	21.92
	70	Sonbhadra	28.92	42.44	14.15	66.51	78.83	51.44	31.32	44.89	16.40

TABLE:-28 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED CASTES AS PER CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Castes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
26. UTTARANCHAL			61.53	76.34	46.11	72.01	81.29	61.42	63.40	77.26	48.74
	1	Uttarkashi	55.82	73.24	37.81	79.57	89.39	68.26	57.05	74.12	39.31
	2	Chamoli	66.91	83.22	50.92	80.81	91.15	68.14	68.72	84.35	52.95
	3	Rudraprayag	65.08	83.01	47.76	82.54	86.14	75.58	65.22	83.04	47.91
	4	Tehri Garhwal	56.77	75.44	38.69	76.22	84.17	65.59	58.01	76.08	40.15
	5	Dehradun	59.21	69.04	47.85	73.48	81.80	64.07	66.06	75.13	55.67
	6	Garhwal	69.98	85.76	55.16	80.77	90.94	69.11	71.02	86.31	56.38
	7	Pithoragarh	67.44	83.40	51.56	81.24	90.23	71.50	68.57	83.98	53.13
	8	Bageshwar	64.47	81.38	48.42	75.97	87.03	63.91	64.76	81.53	48.78
	9	Almora	64.90	81.69	49.92	84.48	92.34	75.68	66.12	82.42	51.36
	10	Champawat	60.54	79.63	41.53	77.01	86.79	65.81	62.57	80.56	44.34
	11	Nainital	69.93	81.70	56.67	78.84	86.66	70.20	71.92	82.80	59.72
	12	Udham Singh Nagar	55.31	68.87	39.78	56.44	67.65	43.25	55.62	68.53	40.72
	13	Hardwar	54.50	68.64	38.24	69.81	80.11	58.22	57.25	70.69	41.87
27. WEST BENGAL			57.09	69.10	44.46	68.99	77.76	59.51	59.04	70.54	46.90
	1	Darjiling	59.93	72.31	46.90	72.03	80.02	63.51	62.43	73.91	50.31
	2	Jalpaiguri	61.13	72.93	48.56	68.37	77.21	58.97	61.87	73.37	49.62
	3	Koch Bihar	63.94	75.54	51.71	74.88	83.08	66.66	64.35	75.82	52.29
	4	Uttar Dinajpur	48.31	62.21	33.54	69.34	77.30	60.40	50.06	63.49	35.71
	5	Dakshin Dinajpur *	53.54	65.65	40.75	65.64	73.94	56.82	54.55	66.35	42.09
	6	Maldah	49.99	61.84	37.40	67.69	75.70	59.31	51.17	62.75	38.87
	7	Murshidabad	46.76	55.96	37.02	62.60	71.55	53.37	48.91	58.05	39.27
	8	Birbhum	44.83	56.91	32.02	57.98	69.28	46.53	45.74	57.75	33.05
	9	Bardhaman	49.71	61.40	37.47	58.53	70.27	45.76	51.99	63.74	39.59
	10	Nadia	61.77	70.55	52.48	69.21	77.42	60.66	63.09	71.76	53.94
	11	North Twenty Four Pargana	67.89	77.53	57.65	76.17	83.39	68.41	70.79	79.59	61.41
	12	Hugli	52.96	64.65	41.19	70.37	78.73	61.37	56.10	67.26	44.73
	13	Bankura	42.22	57.59	26.32	54.78	69.03	40.44	42.92	58.22	27.11
	14	Puruliya	44.47	62.67	25.28	50.08	65.50	34.07	45.15	63.01	26.35
	15	Medinipur	62.92	76.50	48.92	70.93	81.18	60.30	63.57	76.88	49.84
	16	Haora	57.16	67.17	46.99	70.39	78.01	62.07	61.13	70.50	51.40
	17	Kolkata	-	-	-	70.54	77.25	62.26	70.54	77.25	62.26
	18	South Twenty Four Pargana	66.31	79.03	52.70	78.63	86.16	70.56	67.36	79.63	54.21
28. CHANDIGARH I			65.82	73.63	55.25	67.85	76.47	57.41	67.66	76.20	57.22
	1	Chandigarh	65.82	73.63	55.25	67.85	76.47	57.41	67.66	76.20	57.22
29. DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI			75.73	86.68	63.80	83.90	92.06	74.55	78.25	88.37	67.05
	1	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	75.73	86.68	63.80	83.90	92.06	74.55	78.25	88.37	67.05
30. DAMAN & DIU			86.11	94.26	77.28	83.65	93.66	73.70	85.13	94.03	75.82
	1	Diu	73.11	89.32	57.44	80.84	92.99	69.38	78.39	91.81	65.63
	2	Daman	89.15	95.34	82.26	88.33	94.70	81.42	88.96	95.19	82.06
31. DELHI			70.82	82.40	57.18	70.85	80.63	59.24	70.85	80.77	59.07
	1	North West	73.63	85.23	60.13	67.73	78.05	55.20	68.26	78.69	55.65
	2	North	68.28	81.01	53.08	71.39	80.06	61.40	71.23	80.10	61.00
	3	North East	72.51	83.29	60.19	73.13	83.54	60.98	73.02	83.50	60.84
	4	East	52.73	63.01	36.26	73.02	82.86	61.52	72.87	82.71	61.37
	5	New Delhi	-	-	-	70.89	79.86	59.88	70.89	79.86	59.88
	6	Central	-	-	-	75.24	82.58	67.10	75.24	82.58	67.10
	7	West	67.21	78.49	53.33	68.62	77.84	57.61	68.57	77.86	57.48
	8	South West	68.46	80.63	54.14	71.98	81.65	60.09	71.40	81.48	59.10
	9	South	69.01	81.41	53.60	71.38	82.23	58.47	71.22	82.18	58.15
32. PONDICHERRY			64.29	74.11	54.61	75.20	83.87	66.82	69.12	78.41	60.05
	1	Yanam	-	-	-	74.79	79.40	70.16	74.79	79.40	70.16
	2	Pondicherry	62.50	72.47	52.65	75.89	84.88	67.23	68.65	78.13	59.39
	3	Mahe	0.00	0.00	0.00	93.69	93.85	93.48	93.69	93.85	93.48
	4	Karaikal	69.52	78.93	60.31	70.68	80.19	61.54	69.83	79.27	60.65
		INDIA	51.16	63.66	37.84	68.12	77.93	57.49	54.69	66.64	41.90

Source: RGI:- Census of India-2001

Note: There is no SC/ST Population in Nagaland, A & N Island and Lakashdweep

TABLE-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES --CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1.	ANDHRA PRADESH		35.43	46.09	24.48	56.39	66.16	45.99	37.04	47.66	26.11
	1	Adilabad	38.61	51.45	25.60	60.09	68.96	51.15	39.68	52.32	26.88
	2	Nizamabad	29.82	44.10	15.61	63.52	75.62	49.97	30.71	44.99	16.47
	3	Karimnagar	32.18	43.92	20.22	52.67	64.41	39.92	34.23	46.04	22.14
	4	Medak	26.75	39.69	12.98	66.59	79.97	51.81	28.08	41.06	14.26
	5	Hyderabad	-	-	-	55.38	64.52	45.67	55.38	64.52	45.67
	6	Rangareddi	28.94	40.75	16.58	59.08	69.94	47.01	34.53	46.30	22.09
	7	Mahbubnagar	24.95	36.69	12.66	66.13	78.35	50.52	25.76	37.58	13.33
	8	Nalgonda	33.38	47.16	18.66	71.11	82.50	54.38	35.22	49.12	20.13
	9	Warangal	33.49	44.81	21.52	64.80	76.01	52.61	34.43	45.76	22.44
	10	Khammam	36.58	46.68	26.30	57.28	67.87	46.71	37.85	47.97	27.57
	11	Srikakulam	41.53	52.88	30.30	64.90	78.69	49.90	41.92	53.32	30.61
	12	Vizianagaram	34.29	43.60	25.22	68.25	77.42	59.16	35.28	44.60	26.21
	13	Visakhapatnam	32.91	44.50	21.37	73.86	84.03	61.93	34.34	45.98	22.67
	14	East Godavari	43.27	48.97	37.65	68.46	74.58	62.13	44.60	50.36	38.91
	15	West Godavari	51.25	56.22	46.42	46.23	51.93	40.50	50.86	55.87	45.96
	16	Krishna	42.04	49.57	34.10	51.64	59.35	43.54	43.75	51.30	35.78
	17	Guntur	35.17	44.52	25.43	46.73	55.92	37.26	37.28	46.59	27.59
	18	Prakasam	37.48	46.51	27.90	41.57	48.72	34.31	38.15	46.87	28.96
	19	Nellore	36.52	40.84	32.02	43.46	49.17	37.71	37.42	41.90	32.77
	20	Cuddapah	39.39	49.61	28.56	52.99	65.31	40.04	41.20	51.70	30.10
	21	Kurnool	40.48	53.23	26.87	53.94	67.95	38.11	42.73	55.75	28.70
	22	Anantapur	42.17	55.06	28.33	61.05	72.58	48.82	44.52	57.22	30.89
	23	Chittoor	42.11	50.48	33.42	60.23	68.71	51.82	44.44	52.78	35.83
2.	ARUNACHAL PRADESH		45.04	54.33	35.83	77.39	85.92	69.05	49.62	58.77	40.56
	1	Tawang	30.98	39.51	23.03	73.61	81.90	65.24	34.54	43.19	26.42
	2	West Kameng	47.86	56.20	39.31	79.04	85.58	72.31	50.43	58.63	42.03
	3	East Kameng	28.99	39.59	18.90	61.19	75.75	46.49	35.64	47.23	24.46
	4	Papum Pare	54.05	63.95	44.28	80.05	88.31	72.16	64.54	73.69	55.63
	5	Lower Subansiri	37.50	45.73	29.55	76.25	84.18	68.89	41.20	49.34	33.37
	6	Upper Subansiri	40.56	49.55	31.79	69.99	79.48	60.71	47.41	56.52	38.51
	7	West Siang	52.67	59.37	46.02	79.81	86.41	73.39	56.10	62.75	49.50
	8	East Siang	57.02	64.62	49.45	81.13	88.44	74.39	60.14	67.59	52.78
	9	Upper Siang	45.06	52.95	36.99	-	-	-	45.06	52.95	36.99
	10	Dibang Valley	59.98	70.30	49.75	88.27	93.65	81.76	62.89	72.93	52.75
	11	Lohit	51.54	62.64	40.32	86.22	93.76	78.32	55.00	65.80	44.05
	12	Changlang	57.13	68.07	45.96	84.99	92.63	76.56	59.24	70.00	48.19
	13	Tirap	30.50	42.13	18.65	81.56	89.19	74.45	34.13	45.33	22.77
3.	ASSAM		61.29	71.29	51.04	86.75	92.43	80.62	62.52	72.34	52.44
	1	Kokrajhar	56.12	65.92	46.17	89.42	95.22	83.56	57.49	67.12	47.71
	2	Dhubri	66.17	76.98	55.41	95.27	98.31	91.69	66.86	77.53	56.20
	3	Goalpara	73.14	81.62	64.66	82.49	90.55	74.32	73.27	81.74	64.79
	4	Bongaigaon	61.49	71.91	51.16	93.11	96.70	89.06	62.69	72.91	52.51
	5	Barpeta	60.61	73.00	48.37	87.13	92.11	82.19	60.87	73.19	48.70
	6	Kamrup	65.62	75.73	55.29	84.07	90.63	77.02	68.08	77.75	58.12
	7	Nalbari	60.23	71.80	48.51	84.09	90.91	77.27	60.25	71.82	48.54
	8	Darrang	62.67	72.26	52.96	84.32	90.55	77.81	63.04	72.58	53.38
	9	Marigaon	60.18	70.80	49.49	76.24	84.31	68.01	60.77	71.31	50.17
	10	Nagaon	63.06	72.07	53.85	94.73	97.23	91.87	63.66	72.57	54.53
	11	Sonitpur	54.39	63.94	44.39	90.86	95.50	85.29	54.96	64.47	44.99
	12	Lakhimpur	61.97	72.95	50.63	91.71	96.14	86.64	62.48	73.37	51.22
	13	Dhemaji	59.27	70.09	47.94	88.01	94.06	81.61	59.99	70.70	48.79
	14	Tinsukia	72.81	80.73	64.37	95.40	97.32	93.05	73.80	81.50	65.54
	15	Dibrugarh	84.44	91.31	77.48	95.22	97.40	92.96	85.64	91.99	79.19
	16	Sibsagar	73.14	82.89	63.20	94.17	96.42	91.21	73.88	83.42	64.07
	17	Jorhat	69.38	79.03	59.46	94.59	96.78	92.12	69.88	79.39	60.07
	18	Golaghat	63.63	74.23	52.50	87.87	94.01	80.47	64.30	74.81	53.21
	19	Karbi Anglong	52.37	62.21	42.15	80.88	88.10	73.12	54.74	64.39	44.67
	20	North Cachar Hills	55.78	65.27	45.80	90.75	95.47	85.62	62.63	71.26	53.49
	21	Cachar	76.26	81.09	71.50	88.84	92.83	83.51	76.60	81.45	71.78
	22	Karimganj	48.48	59.60	36.09	96.42	98.93	92.50	54.68	65.36	42.26
	23	Hailakandi	52.23	63.72	39.67	94.59	94.44	94.74	54.59	65.32	42.95

TABLE-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
4.	BIHAR		25.91	37.57	13.30	65.67	74.18	55.28	28.17	39.76	15.54
	1	Pashchim Champa	22.68	33.78	10.73	67.81	76.53	57.28	24.12	35.22	12.14
	2	Purba Champaran	32.45	47.06	16.49	65.87	76.86	50.57	34.28	48.87	18.14
	3	Sheohar	25.00	41.18	13.04	100.00	100.00	100.00	38.78	60.00	16.67
	4	Sitamarhi	29.50	41.50	15.38	60.00	62.50	57.14	31.43	42.82	18.07
	5	Madhubani	33.20	45.88	19.22	95.35	100.00	90.48	35.83	48.12	22.31
	6	Supaul	26.45	40.55	11.68	96.43	95.00	100.00	26.93	41.07	12.03
	7	Araria	21.55	32.78	9.79	51.94	57.14	44.23	21.89	33.10	10.11
	8	Kishanganj	14.04	21.28	6.37	39.15	47.43	29.82	15.29	22.62	7.51
	9	Purnia	22.94	34.64	10.54	43.03	54.40	28.63	24.54	36.34	11.86
	10	Katihar	23.01	34.10	11.27	65.60	75.84	54.02	24.24	35.34	12.46
	11	Madhepura	32.55	46.51	18.74	92.42	97.22	86.67	33.62	47.51	19.85
	12	Saharsa	18.07	27.69	8.04	81.22	87.44	72.90	24.48	34.40	13.87
	13	Darbhanga	30.84	36.97	23.65	86.22	94.89	72.73	49.55	58.13	38.49
	14	Muzaffarpur	43.64	57.12	29.87	85.19	94.55	73.27	50.37	63.72	36.24
	15	Gopalganj	36.83	52.01	22.98	58.74	72.03	43.81	37.83	53.01	23.84
	16	Siwan	42.96	59.22	27.61	57.54	69.56	43.63	44.02	60.04	28.67
	17	Saran	44.86	61.36	27.95	76.67	87.57	63.27	48.52	64.61	31.68
	18	Vaishali	27.23	34.44	19.34	74.83	85.33	63.24	29.95	37.37	21.84
	19	Samastipur	14.24	11.46	34.46	72.05	77.83	65.46	21.96	17.13	46.05
	20	Begusarai	76.07	84.59	66.00	88.40	96.88	79.51	78.57	86.97	68.88
	21	Khagaria	37.32	50.00	19.54	89.13	100.00	77.27	46.67	58.22	31.19
	22	Bhagalpur	35.67	47.25	22.32	79.46	77.30	82.98	37.24	48.49	24.12
	23	Banka	22.09	33.15	10.44	79.46	80.56	77.50	22.20	33.26	10.53
	24	Munger	31.62	47.18	15.27	86.43	93.42	78.98	37.26	51.97	21.79
	25	Lakhisarai	12.63	19.78	4.74	68.18	80.00	42.86	12.91	20.18	4.87
	26	Sheikhpura	21.43	26.32	15.63	60.71	80.00	38.46	45.60	59.18	29.76
	27	Nalanda	28.08	37.79	16.55	36.71	45.05	25.37	29.80	39.31	18.21
	28	Patna	15.71	17.10	12.26	83.37	89.22	76.24	68.71	70.17	66.65
	29	Bhojpur	44.07	61.83	23.47	61.22	71.96	48.59	46.66	63.36	27.24
	30	Buxar	38.46	53.44	20.38	62.88	73.93	49.35	44.57	58.59	27.58
	31	Kaimur (Bhabua)	37.70	53.95	19.36	66.44	78.63	52.35	38.60	54.73	20.38
	32	Rohtas	26.52	38.70	12.61	65.32	76.47	52.69	29.98	42.06	16.21
	33	Jehanabad	28.00	41.45	12.72	70.91	81.54	55.56	32.43	45.99	16.63
	34	Aurangabad	45.80	58.04	32.44	68.56	74.65	58.62	49.74	61.34	36.17
	35	Gaya	36.81	50.00	22.47	85.41	91.37	78.97	49.14	60.47	36.84
	36	Nawada	17.91	25.51	9.23	90.32	86.21	93.94	20.54	27.45	12.72
	37	Jamui	26.42	39.21	12.73	87.71	90.45	83.48	26.75	39.53	13.04
5.	CHHATTISGARH		50.95	63.96	38.21	71.71	82.87	59.77	52.09	65.04	39.35
	1	Koriya	50.69	64.89	36.13	62.63	73.83	50.11	51.89	65.82	37.47
	2	Surguja	47.54	60.16	34.73	81.26	87.71	74.59	48.32	60.80	35.65
	3	Jashpur	61.38	72.62	50.38	80.32	87.49	73.07	61.91	73.04	51.00
	4	Raigarh	59.78	74.48	45.35	71.55	83.59	58.77	60.30	74.90	45.92
	5	Korba	46.62	62.94	30.35	71.52	84.28	57.92	49.74	65.69	33.70
	6	Janjgir - Champa	56.51	74.69	39.10	65.93	80.76	50.09	56.93	74.98	39.57
	7	Bilaspur	50.63	67.55	33.98	68.25	81.27	54.21	52.04	68.70	35.53
	8	Kawardha	43.67	58.45	29.29	64.94	79.66	49.33	44.17	58.97	29.74
	9	Rajnandgaon	74.83	85.04	65.24	77.82	87.88	67.84	74.97	85.18	65.36
	10	Durg	72.53	84.90	60.83	76.61	87.12	65.34	73.28	85.33	61.62
	11	Raipur	55.59	72.34	39.50	68.55	80.33	54.85	56.96	73.26	40.99
	12	Mahasamund	59.75	75.43	44.78	66.28	79.98	51.67	59.97	75.59	45.01
	13	Dhamtari	68.43	81.87	55.33	65.33	79.64	51.37	68.28	81.76	55.14
	14	Kanker	68.12	78.45	58.04	81.84	89.81	73.51	68.40	78.70	58.34
	15	Bastar	34.15	46.43	22.15	67.07	78.04	55.61	35.11	47.39	23.09
	16	Dantewada	20.49	28.99	12.32	65.91	77.17	53.90	21.77	30.42	13.44
6.	GOA		44.59	55.17	31.43	61.44	67.88	54.55	55.88	63.49	47.32
	1	North Goa	41.67	50.00	30.00	66.67	74.63	58.82	56.28	63.41	48.15
	2	South Goa	49.18	64.52	33.33	57.61	63.27	51.16	55.51	63.57	46.55

TABLE-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
7. GUJARAT			46.45	58.06	34.60	61.76	71.01	51.78	47.74	59.18	36.02
	1	Kachchh	26.84	38.67	13.82	34.79	46.10	21.98	28.30	40.05	15.30
	2	Banas Kantha	29.22	41.63	15.98	44.31	55.12	31.69	29.91	42.28	16.68
	3	Patan	46.44	61.33	29.93	58.34	73.44	41.33	52.20	67.22	35.43
	4	Mahesana	46.53	57.21	33.08	74.19	84.55	62.33	60.92	71.14	48.68
	5	Sabar Kantha	52.59	65.71	39.56	62.42	71.83	51.20	52.83	65.87	39.82
	6	Gandhinagar	52.73	62.80	40.96	77.92	85.53	68.71	71.40	79.72	61.44
	7	Ahmadabad	39.80	52.78	25.66	62.01	71.58	50.88	56.42	66.96	44.37
	8	Surendranagar	33.64	44.52	21.74	75.26	87.33	62.17	36.86	47.82	24.88
	9	Rajkot	39.79	48.39	29.23	75.16	81.25	68.40	64.55	71.07	57.10
	10	Jamnagar	32.38	38.65	25.40	58.05	66.82	48.02	43.05	50.45	34.72
	11	Porbandar	22.91	27.69	17.71	60.95	72.20	48.55	30.78	36.95	24.06
	12	Junagadh	43.38	53.75	32.18	62.90	73.46	51.33	48.85	59.30	37.52
	13	Amreli	50.80	59.91	40.61	75.31	85.45	62.56	63.28	73.26	51.44
	14	Bhavnagar	51.78	62.97	38.36	67.79	78.94	55.15	62.73	73.81	49.96
	15	Anand	40.83	52.45	27.70	43.19	53.25	31.87	41.88	52.81	29.57
	16	Kheda	43.52	56.17	29.52	47.58	58.99	34.98	44.49	56.84	30.82
	17	Panch Mahals	43.88	58.16	28.84	53.24	63.99	41.64	44.13	58.32	29.18
	18	Dohad	36.93	49.98	23.84	56.27	69.31	43.21	37.70	50.75	24.61
	19	Vadodara	37.12	50.17	23.44	59.39	69.52	47.96	38.98	51.84	25.42
	20	Narmada	52.71	66.55	38.43	79.68	88.70	69.78	53.80	67.47	39.66
	21	Bharuch	50.67	62.57	38.06	58.46	68.49	47.78	51.34	63.08	38.89
	22	Surat	50.39	59.36	41.45	60.01	67.22	52.18	51.37	60.19	42.50
	23	The Dangs	58.09	69.35	46.81	-	-	-	58.09	69.35	46.81
	24	Navsari	60.33	69.90	50.68	67.52	75.47	59.67	61.03	70.44	51.56
	25	Valsad	52.08	62.31	41.90	73.99	83.61	64.31	54.15	64.34	44.02
8. HIMACHAL PRADESH			64.78	77.18	52.50	87.19	92.03	81.15	65.50	77.71	53.32
	1	Chamba	56.71	71.22	42.34	82.37	91.65	70.29	57.14	71.61	42.75
	2	Kangra	59.82	65.42	53.07	90.67	94.23	86.52	64.03	69.30	57.70
	3	Lahul & Spiti	73.46	85.61	61.75	-	-	-	73.46	85.61	61.75
	4	Kullu	77.64	87.10	68.36	86.23	91.25	81.12	79.17	87.85	70.60
	5	Mandi	67.06	77.81	56.54	89.89	90.25	89.29	68.01	78.46	57.55
	6	Hamirpur	57.14	63.64	33.33	61.06	70.15	47.83	60.63	69.23	46.94
	7	Una	37.50	40.00	33.33	51.72	48.15	100.00	46.67	45.95	50.00
	8	Bilaspur	66.65	77.65	55.05	88.29	93.75	82.73	67.26	78.09	55.83
	9	Solan	67.21	77.49	54.92	95.17	97.12	91.87	70.20	79.87	58.21
	10	Sirmaur	51.86	62.69	39.39	90.07	94.12	84.85	53.02	63.69	40.68
	11	Shimla	82.16	87.93	74.97	91.80	94.33	88.47	87.01	91.19	81.65
	12	Kinnaur	74.59	84.95	64.69	-	-	-	74.59	84.95	64.69
9. JAMMU & KASHMIR			35.74	46.44	23.88	70.37	79.01	59.34	37.46	48.16	25.51
	1	Kupwara	21.28	28.56	13.11	29.64	35.71	20.68	21.41	28.69	13.22
	2	Baramula	32.74	44.34	19.57	55.36	67.02	40.47	32.97	44.59	19.77
	3	Srinagar	20.36	27.85	12.11	74.03	81.04	57.77	22.01	30.01	13.01
	4	Badgam	27.75	35.93	19.20	90.76	94.32	12.50	28.77	37.67	19.19
	5	Pulwama	21.87	28.32	14.48	58.33	52.38	100.00	21.92	28.37	14.51
	6	Anantnag	18.48	23.99	12.14	47.99	62.93	9.89	18.60	24.19	12.14
	7	Leh (Ladakh)	59.32	70.48	47.64	78.18	84.44	70.84	63.00	73.33	51.96
	8	Kargil	56.56	71.88	40.14	78.74	88.69	64.46	58.47	73.51	41.94
	9	Doda	23.79	33.35	12.85	57.35	67.09	44.38	24.00	33.59	13.04
	10	Udhampur	26.57	36.70	15.00	51.88	65.65	34.56	26.97	37.18	15.29
	11	Punch	42.80	56.41	28.07	72.70	81.85	61.00	43.07	56.67	28.34
	12	Rajauri	39.13	51.15	25.56	78.14	85.39	67.74	39.61	51.61	26.01
	13	Jammu	42.41	54.04	29.95	60.62	70.78	48.72	47.57	58.92	35.08
	14	Kathua	32.18	45.18	18.15	44.80	58.64	21.71	32.53	45.62	18.23

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
10. JHARKHAND			38.08	51.67	24.38	67.80	77.83	57.38	40.67	53.98	27.21
	1	Garhwa	25.52	37.94	12.28	56.47	65.98	44.32	25.87	38.29	12.61
	2	Palamu	34.06	47.90	19.70	71.22	78.06	64.01	34.46	48.23	20.17
	3	Chatra	36.87	47.99	25.02	86.41	91.43	79.75	37.25	48.36	25.39
	4	Hazaribagh	36.21	50.18	21.75	60.30	71.40	48.49	41.26	54.69	27.30
	5	Kodarma	24.98	34.87	13.60	61.73	67.00	56.44	29.52	38.61	19.22
	6	Giridih	24.29	36.62	11.42	87.88	93.20	82.33	24.71	36.99	11.89
	7	Deoghar	29.72	45.22	13.51	61.59	76.19	43.06	30.48	46.03	14.15
	8	Godda	28.39	40.99	15.60	75.52	82.21	67.62	28.73	41.31	15.95
	9	Sahibganj	23.77	32.62	14.97	63.76	73.50	51.80	24.44	33.39	15.53
	10	Pakaur	21.99	31.09	12.76	58.45	57.97	58.94	22.28	31.31	13.13
	11	Dumka	35.40	49.39	21.34	63.01	68.60	57.15	35.67	49.58	21.67
	12	Dhanbad	36.40	53.73	18.64	56.20	69.06	41.68	39.61	56.32	22.22
	13	Bokaro	29.21	44.24	13.35	60.60	74.05	46.08	37.44	52.11	21.85
	14	Ranchi	47.89	62.00	33.68	74.62	82.85	66.30	52.72	65.77	39.56
	15	Lohardaga	43.82	58.25	29.44	77.81	83.11	72.95	45.77	59.61	32.03
	16	Gumla	49.48	60.49	38.59	81.24	86.39	76.26	50.46	61.27	39.76
	17	Pashchimi Singhb	37.64	53.67	21.88	63.14	74.98	50.65	39.29	55.10	23.68
	18	Purbi Singhbhum	42.04	58.19	25.77	65.00	76.86	52.73	46.83	62.12	31.34
II. KARNATAKA			45.26	56.92	33.32	64.57	74.39	54.34	48.27	59.66	36.57
	1	Belgaum	40.90	55.06	26.54	62.79	75.95	49.47	43.72	57.75	29.50
	2	Bagalkot	40.91	55.42	26.45	56.42	70.52	42.54	42.87	57.32	28.49
	3	Bijapur	43.48	56.91	29.19	68.15	82.35	53.39	46.19	59.68	31.88
	4	Gulbarga	29.45	40.67	18.05	52.15	64.68	39.17	32.40	43.82	20.77
	5	Bidar	47.51	59.97	34.41	65.04	76.46	52.59	48.68	61.09	35.61
	6	Raichur	27.84	39.93	15.73	41.80	53.04	30.06	29.01	41.05	16.91
	7	Koppal	41.08	56.70	25.26	55.10	68.29	41.82	42.11	57.55	26.48
	8	Gadag	55.56	71.03	39.63	69.15	82.66	55.07	57.73	72.89	42.08
	9	Dharwad	47.73	60.22	34.44	65.63	76.36	54.35	54.46	66.27	41.95
	10	Uttara Kannada	60.22	69.41	51.00	72.77	81.08	64.15	62.74	71.79	53.61
	11	Haveri	57.61	70.49	43.88	69.41	79.91	58.16	58.67	71.34	45.16
	12	Bellary	37.89	50.54	25.09	51.70	62.84	40.65	41.12	53.39	28.75
	13	Chitradurga	51.57	63.71	38.87	71.85	81.26	61.91	53.93	65.76	41.54
	14	Davanagere	52.16	63.21	40.69	64.20	72.77	55.01	54.11	64.78	42.98
	15	Shimoga	57.73	67.61	47.61	77.08	84.46	69.40	62.11	71.45	52.51
	16	Udupi	68.05	75.35	60.96	79.27	85.05	73.77	69.62	76.70	62.78
	17	Chikmagalur	56.90	66.43	47.40	77.47	84.54	69.83	58.84	68.21	49.44
	18	Tumkur	57.68	68.59	46.37	73.92	81.81	65.45	59.69	70.25	48.70
	19	Kolar	46.09	57.49	34.41	68.25	77.83	58.26	47.80	59.07	36.23
	20	Bangalore	58.42	67.01	49.28	76.58	83.44	68.94	72.83	80.11	64.80
	21	Bangalore Rural	54.23	63.94	44.09	70.87	80.48	60.54	56.22	65.94	46.03
	22	Mandya	50.77	60.25	40.92	68.62	76.63	60.99	54.63	63.68	45.42
	23	Hassan	53.95	64.96	43.00	82.65	90.23	74.23	56.43	67.25	45.56
	24	Dakshina Kannada	71.75	79.35	64.25	80.68	85.44	75.51	72.95	80.20	65.69
	25	Kodagu	39.26	45.04	33.49	78.88	82.62	74.86	40.37	46.12	34.61
	26	Mysore	41.93	50.78	32.93	66.98	75.30	58.58	46.35	55.09	37.47
	27	Chamarajanagar	37.15	45.58	28.62	58.67	68.83	48.75	41.53	50.24	32.77
12. KERALA			63.65	70.20	57.28	81.21	84.96	77.70	64.35	70.78	58.11
	1	Kasaragod	70.89	79.22	62.57	76.86	82.13	71.54	71.01	79.28	62.75
	2	Kannur	63.48	71.42	55.92	75.98	78.29	73.36	63.83	71.63	56.37
	3	Wayanad	58.14	65.92	50.54	60.40	67.28	54.44	58.20	65.95	50.64
	4	Kozhikode	61.96	66.67	57.49	94.24	95.65	92.70	65.00	69.57	60.61
	5	Malappuram	53.34	61.55	45.69	73.82	77.78	68.67	53.72	61.90	46.05
	6	Palakkad	46.54	53.14	39.88	89.64	91.21	88.00	47.00	53.54	40.38
	7	Thrissur	64.66	71.08	58.86	88.60	90.00	87.39	67.15	73.01	61.87
	8	Ernakulam	61.29	66.83	55.50	90.60	93.07	88.15	71.52	75.83	67.09
	9	Idukki	70.30	76.31	64.33	80.75	85.53	75.82	70.48	76.47	64.51
	10	Kottayam	90.70	92.33	89.16	89.54	90.44	88.89	90.68	92.29	89.15
	11	Alappuzha	77.21	82.69	71.95	79.20	83.94	74.11	78.01	83.21	72.79
	12	Pathanamthitta	79.18	81.43	77.04	92.14	91.87	92.36	79.81	81.89	77.85
	13	Kollam	70.53	74.29	67.14	80.16	86.19	75.99	71.62	75.47	68.25
	14	Thiruvananthapura	79.41	82.90	76.32	95.09	96.14	94.24	80.54	83.81	77.65

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
13.	MADHYA PRADESH		40.01	52.51	27.24	57.23	67.47	45.89	41.16	53.55	28.44
	1	Sheopur	20.41	31.17	8.93	37.09	50.62	20.76	21.09	32.01	9.38
	2	Morena	40.09	53.47	24.99	69.15	80.39	54.58	43.34	56.66	28.09
	3	Bhind	43.87	54.38	31.97	57.72	73.48	39.55	53.46	67.64	37.20
	4	Gwalior	24.78	35.20	13.41	64.78	74.21	54.19	36.07	46.31	24.80
	5	Datia	37.29	47.57	26.23	55.41	62.57	46.60	40.44	50.32	29.57
	6	Shivpuri	33.67	47.07	19.44	38.44	49.83	25.78	33.87	47.19	19.70
	7	Guna	30.68	43.28	16.87	48.63	60.99	34.78	31.57	44.16	17.75
	8	Tikamgarh	35.08	45.28	24.16	36.11	46.45	25.05	35.18	45.39	24.24
	9	Chhatarpur	27.89	37.64	17.14	47.57	58.86	34.33	29.07	38.95	18.14
	10	Panna	43.36	55.10	30.82	38.52	49.65	26.37	43.19	54.91	30.67
	11	Sagar	37.49	49.66	24.48	60.38	71.35	47.80	38.73	50.87	25.69
	12	Damoh	40.74	53.77	26.92	60.12	71.98	47.28	41.37	54.37	27.58
	13	Satna	36.64	48.51	24.13	42.89	54.19	30.61	37.11	48.94	24.61
	14	Rewa	35.08	47.17	21.95	40.50	52.35	26.99	35.52	47.60	22.35
	15	Umaria	44.55	58.51	30.20	47.13	61.07	32.53	44.77	58.73	30.39
	16	Shahdol	44.03	57.67	30.35	50.42	62.71	37.47	44.59	58.12	30.97
	17	Sidhi	36.28	50.42	21.33	43.46	56.56	27.90	36.64	50.74	21.64
	18	Neemuch	32.33	46.25	17.45	37.62	48.03	26.05	32.96	46.47	18.46
	19	Mandsaur	47.27	61.13	32.52	45.30	54.24	35.80	47.11	60.56	32.79
	20	Ratlam	41.26	55.22	27.00	55.55	65.37	43.75	41.91	55.72	27.71
	21	Ujjain	55.81	67.55	43.17	54.51	63.24	44.56	55.47	66.39	43.53
	22	Shajapur	59.37	72.41	45.02	67.80	78.24	55.59	60.34	73.10	46.20
	23	Dewas	31.17	44.06	17.70	47.44	57.94	36.04	32.82	45.49	19.52
	24	Jhabua	29.35	40.43	18.28	65.87	76.29	54.16	30.56	41.68	19.40
	25	Dhar	36.02	48.38	23.52	48.50	58.96	37.09	36.69	48.97	24.22
	26	Indore	31.43	42.89	19.26	52.49	60.29	43.27	38.42	48.86	26.93
	27	West Nimar	42.05	52.56	31.25	53.62	61.72	44.80	42.49	52.92	31.76
	28	Barwani	27.53	36.00	18.95	54.14	63.86	42.99	28.44	37.01	19.72
	29	East Nimar	35.43	48.80	21.48	54.90	66.58	41.68	36.16	49.49	22.21
	30	Rajgarh	43.59	58.35	27.44	62.68	75.54	48.64	46.74	61.18	30.94
	31	Vidisha	28.66	38.10	18.18	52.34	63.18	39.04	30.07	39.67	19.36
	32	Bhopal	29.59	39.31	18.86	69.03	75.88	61.22	58.97	66.66	50.30
	33	Shore	41.71	53.91	28.70	63.02	72.40	51.86	43.14	55.22	30.18
	34	Raisen	54.63	65.02	43.39	56.03	66.53	43.57	54.71	65.11	43.40
	35	Betul	45.35	57.48	33.22	64.25	72.87	54.79	46.05	58.07	33.98
	36	Harda	37.51	50.44	23.76	60.71	71.08	48.74	38.40	51.27	24.68
	37	Hoshangabad	44.46	56.86	31.15	71.30	80.57	60.65	47.37	59.50	34.25
	38	Katni	39.85	55.24	24.11	50.14	63.83	35.59	40.63	55.90	24.97
	39	Jabalpur	47.70	61.80	33.23	66.95	76.65	55.93	51.79	65.08	37.85
	40	Narsimhapur	64.15	74.88	52.92	67.59	76.40	57.95	64.36	74.97	53.23
	41	Dindori	48.97	64.53	33.57	70.01	79.82	60.67	49.30	64.77	34.01
	42	Mandla	50.10	65.67	35.07	76.58	86.21	66.59	50.67	66.12	35.72
	43	Chhindwara	47.29	60.03	34.48	65.76	75.19	55.86	48.74	61.24	36.13
	44	Seoni	52.89	66.55	39.53	76.34	85.14	67.27	53.42	66.98	40.14
	45	Balaghat	52.22	65.71	39.57	67.43	78.94	56.26	53.60	66.93	41.06

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
14.	MAHARASHTRA		52.31	64.52	39.88	74.18	82.98	64.70	55.21	67.02	43.08
	1	Nandurbar	41.89	52.25	31.69	53.83	62.54	44.74	42.34	52.65	32.17
	2	Dhule	44.84	55.42	34.05	64.03	74.12	52.77	45.88	56.48	35.03
	3	Jalgaon	50.31	63.47	36.44	68.59	78.96	57.47	52.23	65.11	38.63
	4	Buldana	55.25	69.46	40.36	80.82	89.65	70.08	57.42	71.29	42.71
	5	Akola	68.17	80.04	55.52	83.57	89.61	77.04	70.49	81.49	58.75
	6	Washim	58.97	73.94	43.30	82.91	88.43	76.33	60.10	74.67	44.77
	7	Amravati	62.35	74.00	50.19	79.37	86.25	72.01	64.07	75.25	52.38
	8	Wardha	67.22	76.74	57.04	80.83	88.59	72.58	69.16	78.42	59.27
	9	Nagpur	67.65	77.61	57.08	83.78	90.99	76.13	75.99	84.53	66.94
	10	Bhandara	71.38	84.64	58.15	85.13	93.65	76.16	73.25	85.89	60.54
	11	Gondiya	69.41	83.53	55.69	80.71	90.85	70.14	69.77	83.78	56.14
	12	Gadchiroli	48.28	60.08	36.37	82.79	91.09	73.98	48.98	60.72	37.12
	13	Chandrapur	61.70	73.83	49.31	79.52	88.03	70.31	64.41	76.04	52.42
	14	Yavatmal	61.06	73.46	48.20	76.75	85.99	67.00	62.15	74.34	49.50
	15	Nanded	58.99	73.27	44.16	65.97	78.02	53.45	59.86	73.86	45.32
	16	Hingoli	55.21	71.11	38.42	80.01	90.34	68.36	56.64	72.25	40.10
	17	Parbhani	54.49	70.97	37.72	72.67	84.13	60.54	58.83	74.15	43.08
	18	Jalna	51.17	65.83	36.15	76.46	86.01	66.22	55.55	69.39	41.26
	19	Aurangabad	50.14	64.24	35.55	77.91	86.75	68.40	54.24	67.61	40.32
	20	Nashik	49.29	61.16	37.22	64.19	74.77	52.90	50.68	62.45	38.65
	21	Thane	43.96	56.82	31.22	66.45	75.49	56.85	46.91	59.34	34.48
	22	Mumbai (Suburban)	-	-	-	76.83	85.70	66.73	76.83	85.70	66.73
	23	Mumbai	-	-	-	80.81	86.80	73.62	80.81	86.80	73.62
	24	Raigarh	43.40	53.92	32.74	61.00	70.37	51.17	45.05	55.49	34.44
	25	Pune	57.28	70.78	43.41	79.12	87.14	70.14	62.21	74.60	49.24
	26	Ahmadnagar	53.36	66.81	39.63	63.71	74.11	52.45	53.87	67.18	40.24
	27	Bid	54.88	67.75	40.94	78.71	88.68	68.05	60.12	72.33	46.93
	28	Latur	63.47	76.58	49.34	75.76	86.45	64.24	65.32	78.06	51.58
	29	Osmanabad	56.34	69.57	42.11	68.99	79.44	57.34	58.35	71.16	44.49
	30	Solapur	60.24	73.26	45.96	69.48	82.39	56.02	63.79	76.71	49.88
	31	Satara	64.71	74.57	54.61	66.98	74.22	58.52	65.05	74.52	55.16
	32	Ratnagiri	49.96	62.44	37.16	70.01	66.11	78.00	51.26	62.75	38.97
	33	Sin dhudurg	73.14	81.96	64.14	85.04	89.21	80.74	73.94	82.45	65.25
	34	Koahapur	74.93	85.95	63.53	75.45	85.15	65.37	75.05	85.77	63.96
	35	Sangli	71.86	83.27	59.95	80.61	88.78	72.18	73.86	84.52	62.75
15.	MANIPUR		65.09	72.44	57.58	80.94	87.94	74.28	65.85	73.16	58.42
	1	Senapati (Excl. 3 S	59.60	66.98	52.13	-	-	-	59.60	66.98	52.13
	2	Tamenglong	58.33	67.13	49.29	-	-	-	58.33	67.13	49.29
	3	Churachandpur	69.96	76.70	63.13	-	-	-	69.96	76.70	63.13
	4	Bishnupur	65.63	71.61	59.66	79.53	88.73	70.51	70.05	77.02	63.13
	5	Thoubal	74.44	84.62	63.81	77.88	88.17	66.83	75.22	85.43	64.49
	6	Imphal West	84.20	91.12	77.31	87.41	92.94	82.15	85.83	92.04	79.80
	7	Imphal East *	77.99	84.90	70.42	86.65	92.75	80.95	83.14	89.42	76.88
	8	Ukhrul	72.31	79.09	65.26	-	-	-	72.31	79.09	65.26
	9	Chandel	55.61	63.37	47.76	59.54	69.87	49.59	55.86	63.77	47.88
16.	MEGHALAYA		56.36	58.72	53.97	86.67	88.95	84.58	61.34	63.49	59.20
	1	West Garo Hills	46.48	53.12	39.78	86.28	89.21	83.42	50.92	57.08	44.73
	2	East Garo Hills	56.98	62.84	50.96	82.89	85.61	80.16	60.37	65.78	54.82
	3	South Garo Hills	51.39	57.85	44.74	83.93	85.98	81.75	53.82	59.98	47.47
	4	West Khasi Hills	62.73	64.16	61.26	82.51	83.01	82.01	65.01	66.30	63.68
	5	Ri Bhoi	63.80	65.99	61.55	75.92	77.97	73.88	64.61	66.78	62.39
	6	East Khasi Hills	65.99	64.97	67.00	88.52	91.11	86.28	73.56	73.36	73.76
	7	Jaintia Hills	47.70	45.22	50.14	90.11	92.27	88.14	51.32	49.09	53.51

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES --CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
17. MIZORAM			82.00	86.11	77.71	96.77	97.55	96.01	89.34	91.71	86.95
	1	Mamit	77.10	81.71	72.05	94.92	96.66	93.21	80.03	84.06	75.70
	2	Kolasib	90.39	92.44	88.19	95.74	96.94	94.51	93.36	94.91	91.74
	3	Aizawl	94.42	95.60	93.20	97.71	98.05	97.39	96.92	97.44	96.40
	4	Champhai	90.51	93.83	87.12	94.10	95.92	92.30	91.90	94.63	89.14
	5	Serchhip	94.67	96.20	93.09	96.39	97.62	95.16	95.50	96.89	94.10
	6	Lunglei	75.39	81.59	68.91	96.90	97.78	96.02	84.46	88.31	80.52
	7	Lawngtlai	65.06	71.63	58.14	-	-	-	65.06	71.63	58.14
	8	Saiha	77.81	83.58	72.06	93.54	95.65	91.41	82.98	87.55	78.40
18. NAGALAND			62.55	67.09	57.72	88.70	91.63	85.60	65.95	70.26	61.35
	1	Mon	37.84	42.10	33.05	80.80	85.11	75.91	40.22	44.49	35.42
	2	Tuensang	48.08	52.48	43.23	81.37	84.15	78.24	49.98	54.30	45.20
	3	Mokokchung	82.91	85.38	80.29	94.25	95.19	93.30	84.21	86.49	81.81
	4	Zunheboto	65.44	70.02	60.78	89.46	91.27	87.55	68.74	73.00	64.39
	5	Wokha	77.68	83.36	71.77	92.05	94.26	89.58	80.90	85.87	75.64
	6	Dimapur *	79.47	83.50	75.29	89.38	92.45	86.28	81.81	85.59	77.92
	7	Kohima	70.10	76.49	63.50	88.10	92.08	84.01	73.93	79.81	67.88
	8	Phek	68.63	76.41	60.51	88.87	94.21	82.77	70.08	77.73	62.03
19. ORISSA			36.13	50.35	22.07	58.12	69.80	45.77	37.37	51.48	23.37
	1	Bargarh	49.87	65.62	34.03	62.78	75.12	49.89	50.21	65.87	34.44
	2	Jharsuguda	56.42	71.26	41.37	60.71	74.35	46.19	57.23	71.86	42.27
	3	Sambalpur	52.23	66.56	37.93	57.14	70.47	43.21	52.67	66.92	38.40
	4	Debagarh	44.69	58.98	30.53	56.34	67.65	44.88	45.26	59.41	31.23
	5	Sundargarh	50.05	62.35	37.85	70.10	79.34	60.72	52.75	64.66	40.90
	6	Kendujhar	39.76	54.14	25.43	47.20	60.67	33.03	40.30	54.63	25.97
	7	Mayurbhanj	38.24	53.64	22.88	62.47	72.66	51.34	38.80	54.11	23.51
	8	Baleshwar	31.40	45.34	17.07	36.99	48.71	24.46	31.88	45.63	17.69
	9	Bhadrak	26.53	36.71	16.06	35.75	49.02	20.09	27.44	38.00	16.43
	10	Kendrapara	38.56	52.51	23.07	51.31	61.19	40.82	40.07	53.52	25.21
	11	Jagatsinghapur	43.57	55.10	30.70	56.61	67.30	44.29	48.62	59.87	35.91
	12	Cuttack	33.51	48.59	17.89	57.33	66.89	44.77	35.75	50.49	20.14
	13	Jajapur	31.28	45.45	16.70	34.91	46.10	22.96	31.41	45.48	16.93
	14	Dhenkanal	39.10	53.32	24.45	47.17	62.60	30.04	39.41	53.69	24.66
	15	Ani gul	43.56	58.62	28.27	61.25	73.92	46.78	45.35	60.25	30.05
	16	Nayagarh	46.87	64.56	28.72	72.32	86.69	45.93	47.09	64.81	28.83
	17	Khordha	40.68	57.96	22.92	68.33	79.21	55.15	49.91	65.43	33.07
	18	Puri	56.06	70.88	39.92	83.87	93.10	68.57	58.72	73.37	42.11
	19	Ganjam	33.70	48.43	18.85	78.23	88.26	66.22	35.54	50.22	20.65
	20	Gajapati	27.49	41.29	14.60	74.61	85.02	60.88	27.77	41.60	14.83
	21	Kandhamal	43.77	62.14	26.08	79.17	90.66	67.31	44.47	62.72	26.87
	22	Baudh	46.32	68.05	24.79	85.11	93.79	75.00	46.65	68.29	25.18
	23	Sonapur	52.13	69.56	34.29	53.13	68.67	34.45	52.16	69.53	34.29
	24	Balangir	43.13	61.58	24.93	59.72	73.76	44.96	43.64	61.96	25.52
	25	Nuapada	32.93	50.54	15.95	48.44	62.21	34.68	33.12	50.69	16.18
	26	Kalahandi	33.80	51.39	16.75	54.25	68.35	39.72	34.17	51.70	17.15
	27	Rayagada	19.71	30.55	9.63	36.64	50.38	23.75	20.23	31.16	10.07
	28	Nabarangapur	23.77	36.60	10.91	45.14	59.31	30.16	24.00	36.86	11.12
	29	Koraput	17.51	27.92	7.37	38.83	51.96	25.86	18.68	29.25	8.38
	30	Malkangiri	14.35	21.66	7.23	32.92	42.38	22.87	14.69	22.05	7.50

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
20. RAJASTHAN			43.70	61.23	25.22	60.79	75.74	42.97	44.66	62.10	26.16
	1	Ganganagar	54.56	65.80	40.30	56.29	70.11	40.26	55.83	68.94	40.27
	2	Hanumangarh	56.29	68.91	41.35	56.92	69.61	42.57	56.64	69.29	42.03
	3	Bikaner	42.98	59.80	22.79	57.94	70.81	41.60	53.36	67.49	35.71
	4	Churu	68.86	80.70	55.98	74.18	87.28	58.86	70.91	83.29	57.06
	5	Jhunjhunun	70.51	85.22	55.05	77.48	90.69	61.72	71.17	85.77	55.64
	6	Alwar	54.35	74.36	31.62	76.93	91.46	58.14	55.45	75.24	32.83
	7	Bharatpur	65.62	84.91	43.13	76.41	91.79	59.61	66.67	85.56	44.79
	8	Dhaulpur	56.45	77.63	31.01	78.87	90.64	62.50	57.01	77.98	31.74
	9	Karauli	61.45	78.56	41.31	71.24	87.51	51.44	61.73	78.82	41.60
	10	Sawai Madhopur	54.53	76.95	29.22	78.45	92.58	57.78	55.41	77.60	30.14
	11	Dausa	57.55	76.28	36.54	73.50	90.45	52.41	57.93	76.63	36.90
	12	Jaipur	56.49	75.80	35.35	69.62	85.34	50.78	59.61	78.14	38.88
	13	Sikar	66.16	81.83	49.47	75.28	91.17	57.18	66.86	82.57	50.05
	14	Nagaur	56.87	74.77	36.00	64.89	76.91	48.01	58.07	75.11	37.65
	15	Jodhpur	24.57	37.90	9.88	35.14	48.77	19.98	27.13	40.54	12.31
	16	Jaisalmer	36.33	52.35	17.54	39.63	55.48	18.85	36.75	52.77	17.70
	17	Barmer	45.49	59.84	28.97	43.34	59.58	23.04	45.44	59.83	28.83
	18	Jalor	25.54	38.54	11.00	29.37	42.91	13.37	25.71	38.74	11.10
	19	Sirohi	31.35	46.05	15.88	54.45	70.54	35.83	32.96	47.83	17.20
	20	Pali	30.48	46.62	13.06	36.77	52.81	18.63	31.12	47.26	13.62
	21	Ajmer	32.79	49.88	14.67	73.01	84.81	59.17	42.74	58.85	25.25
	22	Tonk	41.87	63.97	17.85	71.11	85.35	52.35	42.43	64.42	18.45
	23	Bundi	48.52	67.27	27.79	57.62	73.91	36.15	48.91	67.58	28.11
	24	Bhilwara	30.92	45.61	15.33	43.75	60.14	24.89	31.92	46.79	16.05
	25	Rajsamand	32.50	49.31	15.08	41.37	58.74	22.79	32.99	49.84	15.51
	26	Udaipur	42.40	59.28	25.36	58.52	72.87	41.10	42.79	59.64	25.71
	27	Dungarpur	39.04	57.40	21.48	55.22	72.44	36.23	39.46	57.82	21.83
	28	Banswara	35.47	52.07	18.61	59.66	74.09	44.07	35.74	52.33	18.88
	29	Chittaurgarh	33.46	48.82	17.66	49.65	63.45	33.28	33.91	49.26	18.07
	30	Kota	63.80	79.06	46.89	59.77	72.11	44.71	62.89	77.43	46.42
	31	Baran	48.47	65.86	29.48	57.42	69.76	42.45	48.71	65.97	29.80
	32	Jhalawar	49.67	67.36	30.32	67.67	82.64	49.91	50.46	68.05	31.14
21. SIKKIM			65.37	72.32	58.03	84.89	89.32	80.59	67.14	73.81	60.16
	1	North	63.62	70.90	55.69	86.23	86.74	85.62	64.03	71.20	56.21
	2	West	56.76	64.62	48.39	72.94	78.82	67.06	56.90	64.73	48.55
	3	South	65.97	72.57	59.28	88.98	94.44	83.59	66.30	72.88	59.64
	4	East	71.31	77.76	64.53	84.96	89.50	80.59	74.02	80.01	67.83

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES --CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
22. TAMIL NADU			38.41	47.19	29.48	58.60	66.56	50.68	41.53	50.15	32.78
1	Thiruvallur	37.51	45.87	29.18	58.16	66.56	50.15	42.50	50.78	34.33	
2	Chennai	-	-	-	75.36	82.51	68.10	75.36	82.51	68.10	
3	Kancheepuram	28.35	34.73	21.95	51.91	58.99	45.00	36.02	42.55	29.51	
4	Vellore	37.18	46.68	27.52	58.31	66.57	50.12	38.83	48.21	29.31	
5	Dharmapuri	39.06	47.43	30.32	58.80	68.45	48.07	39.65	48.09	30.84	
6	Tiruvannamalai	34.54	45.01	23.82	47.79	55.96	39.54	35.21	45.56	24.62	
7	Viluppuram	27.58	34.31	20.75	58.84	67.11	50.26	28.70	35.49	21.79	
8	Salem	36.44	45.34	27.39	73.37	82.13	63.97	38.33	47.27	29.21	
9	Namakkal	47.62	57.94	37.12	53.15	59.57	46.57	47.72	57.97	37.29	
10	Erode	37.17	44.66	29.66	69.27	75.63	62.30	41.85	49.35	34.24	
11	The Nilgiris	45.47	54.54	36.55	47.20	54.82	40.04	46.00	54.62	37.64	
12	Coimbatore	40.17	47.89	32.29	45.37	53.11	37.44	41.84	49.58	33.95	
13	Dindigul	37.43	43.93	30.88	48.48	56.52	39.92	42.48	49.77	34.94	
14	Karur	69.45	84.00	55.17	81.87	88.82	75.29	72.64	85.22	60.40	
15	Tiruchirappalli	61.84	70.76	52.64	82.44	90.35	74.46	66.83	75.48	57.97	
16	Perambalur	66.60	73.98	58.80	51.30	56.67	45.45	64.17	71.20	56.72	
17	Ariyalur	34.18	44.03	24.40	45.40	54.37	37.04	35.00	44.76	25.36	
18	Cuddalore	38.88	49.05	28.67	50.86	58.53	43.04	43.51	52.73	34.19	
19	Nagapattinam	49.74	55.91	43.35	63.45	71.73	55.03	56.97	64.22	49.54	
20	Thiruvarur	40.91	44.67	37.15	59.56	69.23	50.62	52.87	60.19	45.91	
21	Thanjavur	46.50	55.62	37.68	61.25	69.93	53.56	55.95	64.63	48.00	
22	Pudukkottai	45.97	57.14	34.73	67.64	72.78	62.25	56.37	64.72	47.80	
23	Sivaganga	66.16	77.38	54.60	39.97	47.08	33.22	49.30	58.17	40.64	
24	Madurai	56.53	63.68	48.65	66.29	74.66	57.78	62.88	70.72	54.68	
25	Theni	24.48	31.75	16.94	55.31	66.43	43.61	36.40	45.21	27.21	
26	Virudhunagar	53.57	62.25	44.50	61.11	69.66	53.52	58.10	66.56	50.10	
27	Ramanathapuram	26.96	31.82	20.98	18.20	18.71	17.67	21.44	23.79	18.83	
28	Thoothukkudi	46.13	56.84	36.12	56.83	65.00	48.35	53.61	62.64	44.54	
29	Tirunelveli	69.09	79.46	59.21	59.61	69.50	50.22	63.32	73.40	53.74	
30	Kanniyakumari	67.62	71.82	63.54	82.74	88.46	77.61	72.95	77.53	68.63	
23. TRIPURA			55.46	67.19	43.35	91.97	94.45	89.26	56.48	67.97	44.60
1	West Tripura	65.64	77.20	53.72	94.18	97.28	91.07	67.20	78.28	55.80	
2	Sou h Tripura	50.82	63.23	38.22	86.31	85.01	88.79	51.05	63.41	38.45	
3	Dhaia	44.93	56.53	32.80	82.62	87.00	76.89	45.45	56.99	33.35	
4	North Tripura	49.95	61.07	38.26	82.71	84.94	79.61	50.33	61.39	38.68	

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State/ UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
24.	UTTAR PRADESH		32.99	46.71	18.34	51.10	60.61	39.54	35.13	48.45	20.70
	1	Saharanpur	45.91	54.91	36.69	100.00	100.00	100.00	51.19	62.14	38.15
	2	Muzaffarnagar	55.26	63.16	47.37	86.84	100.00	75.00	71.05	81.08	61.54
	3	Bijnor	31.02	40.78	19.45	35.00	25.00	41.67	31.06	40.66	19.77
	4	Moradabad	-	-	-	69.02	79.55	57.72	69.02	79.55	57.72
	5	Rampur	41.98	55.07	27.42	84.52	93.53	41.38	65.89	80.77	31.87
	6	Jyotiba Phule Naga	-	-	-	78.95	100.00	50.00	75.00	91.67	50.00
	7	Meerut	33.33	60.00	0.00	50.29	53.93	46.34	49.44	54.26	44.19
	8	Baghpat	46.34	47.83	44.44	-	-	-	46.34	47.83	44.44
	9	Ghaziabad	76.92	87.50	60.00	75.90	84.44	65.79	75.98	84.69	65.43
	10	Gautam Buddha N	62.18	75.81	47.37	37.21	36.73	37.84	55.56	64.74	45.33
	11	Bulandshahar	64.71	80.00	50.00	66.38	74.24	56.00	65.87	75.82	53.35
	12	Aligarh	43.94	63.89	20.00	63.48	79.69	43.14	56.35	74.00	34.57
	13	Hathras	28.95	31.82	25.00	15.00	18.75	0.00	24.14	26.32	20.30
	14	Mathura	49.18	57.89	41.54	48.00	52.63	43.24	48.73	55.79	42.16
	15	Agra	38.06	50.51	23.17	25.33	29.75	20.55	32.23	41.24	21.94
	16	Firozabad	80.00	80.00	-	20.71	30.00	11.43	24.67	36.25	11.43
	17	Etah	52.17	76.92	20.00	80.00	100.00	66.67	57.14	80.00	30.77
	18	Mainpuri	66.21	80.82	51.39	39.69	58.94	18.28	46.84	64.64	27.52
	19	Budaun	27.12	44.83	10.00	85.00	100.00	70.00	41.77	58.97	25.00
	20	Barcilly	51.16	41.94	75.00	77.46	89.04	65.22	74.01	80.79	66.00
	21	Pilibhit	35.21	47.48	21.58	83.47	92.31	73.21	39.37	51.42	25.94
	22	Shahjahanpur	19.35	35.29	0.00	80.77	93.10	65.22	57.83	71.74	40.54
	23	Kheri	40.54	57.16	23.22	77.99	88.18	61.87	41.00	57.62	23.59
	24	Sitapur	23.29	28.78	16.36	84.85	100.00	72.22	30.50	35.71	24.22
	25	Hardoi	12.86	16.67	7.14	56.18	72.73	40.00	37.11	45.35	27.40
	26	Unnao	23.43	32.35	12.65	23.98	32.32	12.50	23.56	32.35	12.62
	27	Lucknow	37.24	56.76	14.10	52.16	62.57	40.09	49.96	61.71	36.30
	28	Rae Bareli	29.18	44.05	13.52	67.02	80.43	54.17	31.81	46.46	16.47
	29	Farrukhabad	55.26	81.58	28.95	36.82	43.59	28.62	38.77	47.30	28.66
	30	Kannauj	66.67	50.00	100.00	34.62	57.14	8.33	37.93	56.25	15.38
	31	Etawah	-	-	-	87.50	91.67	75.00	87.50	91.67	75.00
	32	Auraiya	13.95	22.22	0.00	77.78	100.00	33.33	25.00	36.36	5.26
	33	Kanpur Dehat	44.52	61.64	27.40	-	-	-	44.52	61.64	27.40
	34	Kanpur Nagar	37.09	54.77	15.76	41.71	46.97	35.86	40.69	48.74	31.57
	35	Jalaun	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.51	37.25	11.76	22.73	34.55	10.91
	36	Jhansi	21.20	31.21	9.96	22.87	31.61	12.99	21.84	31.36	11.11
	37	Lalitpur	-	-	-	50.00	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	-
	38	Hamirpur	40.00	100.00	0.00	18.92	30.16	4.17	19.83	32.31	3.92
	39	Mahoba	18.18	25.00	11.76	9.09	18.18	0.00	14.55	22.22	7.14
	40	Band	50.00	100.00	21.43	31.25	50.00	12.50	42.11	75.00	18.18
	41	Chitrakoot	-	-	-	100.00	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	-
	42	Fatehpur	30.31	45.95	13.67	20.83	37.84	2.86	28.41	44.32	11.49
	43	Pratapgarh	19.83	33.90	5.26	50.00	100.00	0.00	20.34	35.00	5.17
	44	Kaushambi	11.11	20.00	0.00	8.16	11.11	4.55	8.96	13.51	3.33
	45	Allahabad	29.30	40.86	15.43	50.92	53.48	46.24	32.45	42.98	19.04
	46	Barabanki	17.58	25.00	9.09	13.33	33.33	0.00	17.39	25.27	8.59
	47	Faizabad	24.41	25.45	23.61	75.00	100.00	50.00	31.29	36.92	26.83
	48	Ambedkar Nagar	29.09	43.94	6.82	-	-	-	29.09	43.94	6.82
	49	Sultanpur	28.33	38.64	18.48	100.00	100.00	100.00	29.32	39.66	19.35
	50	Bahraich	23.30	31.79	14.93	78.57	100.00	66.67	23.42	31.89	15.08
	51	Shrawasti	17.79	29.80	5.59	85.71	100.00	66.67	17.93	29.95	5.69
	52	Balrampur	25.34	38.20	11.15	70.69	76.32	60.00	25.52	38.38	11.28
	53	Gonda	24.30	31.25	13.95	85.00	100.00	60.00	40.82	50.56	25.86
	54	Siddharthnagar	19.65	25.00	12.99	62.50	83.33	0.00	21.55	28.43	12.66
	55	Basti	23.91	37.76	8.14	-	-	-	23.91	37.76	8.14
	56	Sant Kabir Nagar	33.06	45.19	18.18	-	-	-	33.06	45.19	18.18
	57	Mahrajganj	60.42	79.46	39.73	72.63	91.84	52.17	60.98	80.02	40.30
	58	Gorakhpur	22.61	31.90	13.70	80.28	86.45	73.13	45.82	55.07	36.26
	59	Kushinagar	13.72	22.50	5.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.55	22.22	5.29
	60	Deoria	36.92	53.85	20.00	50.00	65.00	12.50	37.80	54.88	19.70
	61	Azamgarh	14.82	23.08	6.20	90.48	84.62	100.00	17.56	25.75	8.87
	62	Mau	28.63	35.00	23.62	44.68	58.82	27.91	33.33	43.05	24.71
	63	Ballia	53.17	74.76	31.37	56.52	58.33	54.55	53.51	73.04	33.63
	64	Jaunpur	8.42	11.33	5.44	50.00	0.00	100.00	8.70	11.26	6.08
	65	Ghazipur	28.95	44.90	11.96	45.45	50.00	40.00	30.66	45.45	14.71
	66	Chandauli	9.04	16.67	0.00	75.00	86.67	64.71	19.70	26.67	11.83
	67	Varanasi	39.50	48.44	23.61	53.93	64.02	42.92	49.54	58.58	38.14
	68	Sant Ravidas Naga	48.43	61.36	32.39	33.33	66.67	16.67	47.62	61.54	31.17
	69	Mirzapur	28.09	39.77	15.64	34.48	40.00	22.22	28.27	39.78	15.76
	70	Sonbhadra	39.30	49.07	30.58	55.21	66.35	42.05	46.56	57.55	35.41

TABLE:-29 DISTRICT & REGION WISE LITERACY RATE OF SCHEDULED TRIBES ---CENSUS-2001

SL. No.	State / UT	District	Literacy Rate of Scheduled Tribes								
			RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
			Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
25. UTTARANCHAL			61.65	75.29	47.36	85.91	91.55	79.48	63.23	76.39	49.37
	1	Uttarkashi	77.44	89.69	64.04	85.15	95.37	73.40	78.10	90.19	64.83
	2	Chamoli	76.47	91.29	63.28	87.13	95.40	78.81	79.29	92.43	67.22
	3	Rudraprayag	76.00	87.14	61.82	74.07	73.68	75.00	75.66	84.27	63.49
	4	Tehri Garhwal	82.22	87.86	72.94	60.91	57.69	80.36	68.66	66.53	75.89
	5	Dehradun	55.70	68.85	41.24	84.29	89.85	77.15	57.04	69.91	42.79
	6	Garhwal	60.63	75.16	42.33	95.33	97.64	91.95	66.26	79.00	49.83
	7	Pithoragarh	74.28	87.34	61.71	87.90	95.34	81.40	77.39	89.09	66.37
	8	Bageshwar	78.91	92.01	67.86	87.79	92.00	83.94	80.31	92.01	70.32
	9	Almora	92.69	96.73	88.57	94.15	97.77	90.18	93.34	97.20	89.28
	10	Champawat	61.09	73.44	46.27	75.91	85.33	64.52	64.59	76.27	50.57
	11	Nainital	55.21	67.52	41.63	92.19	94.69	89.58	63.06	73.17	52.03
	12	Udham Singh Nag	63.68	78.28	48.76	83.63	92.91	68.83	63.95	78.52	48.97
	13	Hardwar	44.19	57.47	27.13	80.82	86.90	72.58	46.33	59.22	29.71
26. WEST BENGAL			42.35	56.60	27.88	58.67	68.57	48.20	43.40	57.38	29.15
	1	Darjiling	50.91	61.37	40.36	84.76	89.02	80.56	55.48	65.07	45.85
	2	Jalpaiguri	42.10	53.81	30.13	61.10	69.88	51.55	42.59	54.24	30.67
	3	Koch Bihar	53.59	65.26	40.87	75.21	79.75	70.58	55.31	66.38	43.30
	4	Uttar Dinajpur	27.82	38.72	16.75	63.71	68.42	57.77	28.68	39.51	17.63
	5	Dakshin Dinajpur	42.05	54.54	29.32	70.53	76.53	64.06	42.82	55.14	30.22
	6	Maldah	31.78	44.38	19.24	66.10	74.05	57.32	32.16	44.72	19.63
	7	Murshidabad	34.89	45.41	24.00	57.95	64.46	50.84	35.79	46.17	25.01
	8	Birbhum	31.09	44.12	18.00	35.78	46.20	25.67	31.20	44.17	18.17
	9	Bardhaman	40.83	54.56	27.18	45.41	58.18	31.97	41.83	55.36	28.19
	10	Nadia	39.27	50.46	27.77	51.78	62.84	40.81	40.63	51.78	29.20
	11	North Twenty Fou	42.57	55.50	29.17	64.76	73.36	55.49	46.09	58.38	33.27
	12	Hugli	44.77	58.85	30.98	55.04	64.50	45.68	45.45	59.23	31.94
	13	Bankura	49.47	67.75	30.97	73.68	84.04	62.32	49.60	67.84	31.13
	14	Puruliya	42.33	61.01	23.04	62.61	76.44	47.44	42.64	61.26	23.40
	15	Medinipur	46.58	62.61	30.19	61.48	72.51	50.22	47.05	62.92	30.83
	16	Haora	34.13	44.38	24.20	66.21	73.16	57.96	52.06	61.16	42.19
	17	Kolkata	-	-	-	76.39	83.66	67.07	76.39	83.66	67.07
	18	South Twenty Fou	41.91	55.31	28.15	62.40	70.13	54.15	43.29	56.33	29.88
27. A & N ISLANDS			65.82	72.68	58.62	93.71	97.01	89.49	66.79	73.61	59.58
	1	Andamans	61.62	67.83	53.79	93.71	97.01	89.49	72.92	78.16	66.28
	2	Nicobars	66.11	73.06	58.92	-	-	-	66.11	73.06	58.92
28. DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI			38.94	53.82	24.60	69.18	81.54	56.73	41.24	55.97	26.99
	1	Dadra & Nagar Ha	38.94	53.82	24.60	69.18	81.54	56.73	41.24	55.97	26.99
29. DAMAN & DIU			62.83	73.95	51.05	65.72	75.34	55.40	63.42	74.23	51.93
	1	Diu	-	-	-	80.37	87.50	72.55	80.37	87.50	72.55
	2	Daman	62.83	73.95	51.05	65.05	74.77	54.62	63.27	74.11	51.74
30. LAKSHADWEEP			84.71	91.26	78.18	87.90	93.29	82.64	86.14	92.16	80.18
	1	Lakshadweep	84.71	91.26	78.18	87.90	93.29	82.64	86.14	92.16	80.18
INDIA			45.02	57.39	32.44	69.09	77.77	59.87	47.10	59.17	34.76

Source: RGI:- Census of India-2001

Note: There is no ST Population in Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry